

North Dakota Army National Guard

Camp Grafton North

Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan

(INRMP)

Prepared by:

North Dakota Army National Guard Environmental Division

Updated

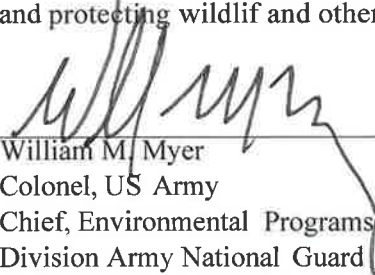
April 2014

Camp Grafton North
Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan

Prepared by:
Environmental Programs Branch, Office of the Adjutant General

Signature Page


I agree with and/or approve the following Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP). The plan meets the requirements for INRMPs listed in the Sikes Act and in the "Executive Summary and Scope" of this plan. It has set appropriate guidelines for conserving and protecting wildlife and other natural resources of Camp Grafton North.



William M. Myer
Colonel, US Army
Chief, Environmental Programs
Division Army National Guard



Sprynczynatyk, David,
Adjutant General
North Dakota National Guard



Kevin Shelly
Acting Deputy Field Supervisor,
United States Fish and Wildlife Service, North Dakota



Terry Steinwand
Director
North Dakota Game and Fish Department

This page intentionally left blank.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91

**Annual Review and Coordination of the Camp Grafton North
Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan**

Signature for Certification

I agree with and/or approve that the Camp Grafton North Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan has been reviewed and properly implemented

North Dakota National Guard

United States Fish and Wildlife Service, North Dakota

North Dakota Game and Fish Department

Table of Contents

92			
93			Page
94	<hr/>		
95	Signature Page.....		II
96	Annual Review and Coordination Page.....		IV
97	Table of Contents.....		V
98	List of Figures.....		IX
99	List of Tables.....		X
100	List of Appendices.....		X
101	Executive Summary		XI
102			
103	1.0 Overview		1-1
104	1.1 Purpose.....		1-1
105	1.2 Scope.....		1-1
106	1.3 Goals and Policies.....		1-4
107	1.4 Responsibilities.....		1-5
108	1.5 Authority.....		1-6
109	1.6 Stewardship and Compliance.....		1-6
110	1.6.1 National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.....		1-6
111	1.6.2 Natural Resources Awareness.....		1-7
112	1.6.3 Environmental Compliance Documentation and Status.....		1-7
113	1.7 Review and Revisions.....		1-7
114	1.8 Management Strategy.....		1-7
115	1.9 Plan Integration.....		1-8
116			
117	2.0 Current Conditions and Use.....		2-9
118	2.1 Installation Information		2-9
119	2.1.1 General Description		2-9
120	2.1.2 Regional Land Use.....		2-11
121	2.1.3 History.....		2-13
122	2.1.4 Military Mission.....		2-14
123	2.1.5 Operations		2-15
124	2.1.6 Constraints		2-15
125	2.1.6.1 Primary Training Constraints.....		2-15
126	2.1.6.1.1 Threatened & Endangered Species Constraints		2-16
127	2.1.6.1.2 Cultural Constraints.....		2-16
128	2.1.6.1.3 Wetland Constraints.....		2-16
129	2.1.6.2 Secondary Training Constraints.....		2-19
130	2.1.7 Opportunities		2-20
131	2.1.7.1 Training Opportunities		2-20
132	2.1.7.2 Partnering Opportunities		2-20
133	2.2 Physical Environment and Ecosystem		2-20
134	2.2.1 Soils		2-20
135	2.2.1.1 Wind and Water Erosion		2-24
136	2.2.1.2 Shoreline Erosion		2-28

137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181

Table of Contents

Page

2.2.2	Topography	2-28
2.2.3	Vegetative	2-30
2.2.4	Wetlands	2-33
2.2.5	Flora	2-33
2.2.5.1	Prairie & Hayland	2-33
2.2.5.2	Wetlands and Wet Meadow Types	2-34
2.2.5.3	Hardwood Forest	2-34
2.2.6	Fauna	2-34
2.2.6.1	Fish and Invertebrates	2-34
2.2.6.2	Birds	2-35
2.2.6.3	Mammals	2-35
2.2.6.4	Reptiles and Amphibians	2-35
2.2.6.5	Threatened and Endangered Species	2-36
3.0	Environmental Management and Mission sustainability	3-37
3.1	Sustainability of the Military Mission and the Natural Environment	3-37
3.1.1	Military Mission and Sustainable Land Use	3-37
3.1.2	Impact of the Military Mission	3-37
3.1.3	CGN INRMP Relationship with Operational Plans	3-38
3.1.3.1	Range Complex Master Plan (RCMP)	2-38
3.1.3.2	Integrated Training Area Management (ITAM)	3-38
3.1.3.3	Range Training Land Assessment (RTLA).....	3-39
3.1.3.4	Training Requirements Integration (TRI).....	3-40
3.1.3.5	Land Rehabilitation	3-42
3.1.3.6	Sustainable Range Awareness (SRA)	3-44
3.1.3.7	Integrating Military Training with Training Site	3-45
3.1.3.7.1	Requirements for All Training at the CGN	3-46
3.1.3.7.2	Minimum Impact Training.....	3-46
3.1.3.7.3	Training that may cause Soil or Vegetative Disturbance	3-47
3.1.3.7.4	Land Restoration	3-48
3.1.3.7.4.1	Aboveground vegetation destroyed, minimum impact plant roots and soils	3-48
3.1.3.7.4.2	Vegetation and roots destroyed, soils open and disturbed on areas greater than 15 yards ² ...	3-49
3.1.3.7.4.3	Seeding Guidelines	3-50
3.2	Natural Resources Consultation Requirements	3-51
3.3	Beneficial Partnerships and Collaborative Resource.....	3-51
3.4	Community Involvement and Use of CGN	3-51
3.5	Encroachment Partnering.....	3-52
3.6	Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy (CWCS).....	3-53

	Table of Contents	Page
182		
183		
184		
185	4.0 Program Management Goals.....	4-54
186	4.1 Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species Management.....	4-54
187	4.1.1 Whooping Crane.....	4-54
188	4.1.2 Sprague’s Pipit.....	4-54
189	4.1.3 Northern Long Eared Bat.....	4-55
190	4.2 Wetland Management.....	4-55
191	4.3 Law Enforcement of Natural Resources Laws.....	4-56
192	4.4 Fish and Wildlife Management	4-56
193	4.4.1 Fishing.....	4-57
194	4.4.2 Hunting.....	4-57
195	4.4.2.1 Big Game	4-58
196	4.4.2.2 Upland Birds	4-58
197	4.4.2.3 Waterfowl	4-58
198	4.4.3 Trapping.....	4-58
199	4.5 Woodland Management.....	4-58
200	4.6 Vegetation Management.....	4-59
201	4.7 Migratory Birds Management.....	4-59
202	4.8 Invasive Noxious Weed Management.....	4-60
203	4.9 Pest management - Insects and Vertebrates.....	4-61
204	4.10 Land Management.....	4-62
205	4.11 Agricultural Out-lease.....	4-62
206	4.12 Geographical Information Systems (GIS) Management.....	4-63
207	4.13 Outdoor Recreation	4-63
208	4.13.1 Public Access.....	4-64
209	4.13.2 Native American Access.....	4-64
210	4.13.3 Outdoor Recreation Programs.....	4-65
211	4.13.3.1 Recreational Shooting.....	4-65
212	4.13.3.2 Off-Road Vehicles.....	4-65
213	4.13.3.3 Camping.....	4-65
214	4.13.3.4 Hiking and Picnicking.....	4-65
215	4.13.3.5 Boating and Canoeing.....	4-65
216	4.13.3.6 Other Recreational Activities.....	4-66
217	4.14 Bird Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH)	4-66
218	4.15 Wildland Fire Management	4-66
219	4.16 Training of Natural Resource Personnel.....	4-67
220	4.17 Coastal/Marine Management.....	4-68
221	4.18 Floodplains Management.....	4-68
222	4.19 Research Projects.....	4-68
223	4.19.1 Private Research Organizations.....	4-69
224	4.19.2 Habitat and Species Specific Research	4-69
225	4.19.2.1 Habitat Research Projects	4-70
226	4.19.2.2 Species Specific Research	4-70

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

Table of Contents

	Page
4.19.2.3 Planned Research and Special Projects	4-70
5.0 Implementation & Environmental Compliance.....	5-72
5.1 Summary.....	5-72
5.2 Achieving No Net Loss.....	5-72
5.3 Cooperative Agreements	5-72
5.4 Funding	5-73
5.4.1 INRMP Implementation Costs	5-73
5.4.2 Funding Options.....	5-73
5.4.2.1 NDARNG Funding.....	5-73
5.4.2.2 Sikes Act Funding.....	5-74
5.4.2.3 Other Grant Program Funding.....	5-74
6.0 Literature Cited.....	6-75

272	List of Figures		Page
273	Figure		
274	<hr/>		
275			
276	Figure 1: Location of Camp Grafton North		1-3
277			
278	Figure 2: Camp Grafton Training Center		2-10
279			
280	Figure 3: Camp Grafton North Regional Training Institute -Training Area (RTI-TA)...		2-11
281			
282	Figure 4: Camp Grafton North Surroundings & Topographic Map		2-13
283			
284	Figure 5: CGTC Surface Water and Wetland Resources.....		2-18
285			
286	Figure 6: CGN RTI-TA Wetlands and Surface Waters		2-19
287			
288	Figure 7: CGTC Soils Map		2-22
289			
290	Figure 8: RTI-TA Soils Map		2-23
291			
292	Figure 9: Soil erosion tolerance for soils at CGTC		2-25
293			
294	Figure 10: Soil erosion tolerance for soils at RTI-TA		2-26
295			
296	Figure 11: CGTC Wind Erodible Group (WEG)		2-27
297			
298	Figure 12: RTI-TA Wind Erodible Group (WEG)		2-28
299			
300	Figure 12: CGTC Topographical Map		2-29
301			
302	Figure 13: RTI-TA Topographical Map		2-30
303			
304	Figure 14. CGTC Vegetation Map		2-31
305			
306	Figure 15: RTI-TA Vegetation Map		2-32
307			
308			
309			
310			
311			
312			
313			
314			
315			
316			
317			

318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362

List of Tables

Page

Table 1. Camp Grafton North Listed Threatened & Endangered Species	2-36
Table 2. Grass Seed Mixtures and Guidelines	3-49
Table 3. NDARNG personnel implementing INRMP’s at all NDARNG Training Sites..	4-67
Table 4. Planned Research and Special Projects	4-71

List of Appendices

Page

Appendix 1 List of Acronyms.....	1-1
Appendix 2 NDARNG INRMP Project Schedule.....	2-1
Appendix 3 NDARNG INRMP Projects List for Camp Grafton North, Camp Grafton South and Douglas Creek Local Training Areas	3-1
Appendix 4 Resource Inventories	
CGN Soils and Water Erosion Prediction Factors.....	4-1
CGN Soils and Wind Erosion Prediction Factors.....	4-2
CGN Soil Erosion Potential or Highly Erodible Lands.....	4-3
CGN Check List of Vascular	4-4
CGN Check List of Bird Fauna	4-45
CGN Check List of Mammalian Fauna.....	4-55
CGN Check List of Reptile and Amphibian Fauna	4-59
CGN Listing of Threaten, Endangered & Candidate Species.....	4-60
Appendix 5 Research Requirements.....	5-1
Appendix 6 North Dakota Game & Fish Department Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy.....	6-1
Appendix 7 INRMP Benefits for Endangered Species.....	7-1
Appendix 8 Critical Habitat Issues.....	8-1

363 **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

364

365 The North Dakota Army National Guard (NDARNG) is devoted to supporting the Army's
366 underlying need for realistic military training in concert with efforts which will protect, enhance,
367 and sustain the natural resources found at the Camp Grafton North (CGN) training area.

368 NDARNG is also committed to maintaining compliance with relevant laws (e.g. the Sikes Act
369 (16 U.S.C. 670 et.seq) and applicable policies and regulations (AR-200-1).

370

371 The CGN Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan (INRMP) has the full support of the
372 Adjutant General for the State of North Dakota and other personnel in command positions with
373 NDARNG. Command support is essential for the implementation of this INRMP and is required
374 for many of the natural resources management projects described herein.

375

376 The CGN is owned by the State of North Dakota and operated by the NDARNG. CGN supports
377 a variety of military users and serves as NDARNG's primary training site for NDARNG units.

378 These Units include three Battalions: the Quarter Master Battalion, Air Defense Artillery
379 Battalion and the Aviation Battalion. CGN is also utilized by the Regional Training Institute
380 (RTI), which has a national training mission including courses for equipment operator 21E, 21J,
381 and bridge crew members 21C. Annually CGN is utilized by approximately 2500 soldiers
382 trained at the RTI, with soldiers logging 7770 man days at the CGN's ranges, 4790 man days at
383 CGN's training areas, and 950 man days at the bivouac sites.

384

1. Overview

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this plan is to guide natural resources management of the Camp Grafton North Training Area (CGN) while simultaneously meeting military training mission requirements and ensuring NDARNG compliance with all relevant environmental regulations set for by the Sikes Act.

CGN's first Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP) was published in 2002. This new document is designed to update the original plan in pursuant to the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670 et.seq.) and in the future CGN INRMP will be periodically updated as necessary to address major revisions.

The Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670 et. seq.) requires the preparation and implementation of an INRMP and ensures the “no net loss in the capability of military lands to support the military mission” of the training site has occurred as a result of natural resources management set out in this plan. The CGN INRMP has been developed using the principles of ecosystem management and covers all CGN natural resources conservation activities, best management practices, and land management options for sustaining CGN's ability to support current and future military training efforts. NDARNG environmental activities at CGN include the management of threatened or endangered species, woodland operations, hunting and fishing, fire management, soil erosion control, invasive species control, and both protection and enhancement of the waters of the United States which includes CGN's wetlands.

As required by the Sikes Act, the CGN INRMP has been prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (FWS) and the North Dakota State Game & Fish Department (NDGF). The completed and approved CGN INRMP addresses NDARNG plans to conserve, protect, and manage the fish and wildlife resources at CGN and exemplifies the cooperative and mutual agreement between the NDARNG, FWS and the NDGF.

The CGN INRMP also addresses cultural resource compliance matters associated with implementing the INRMP. Careful consideration has been given to insure the INRMP details natural resources management efforts that could impact cultural sites and sets out steps that will ensure NDARNG compliance with all cultural resource statutes, regulations, and policies.

1.2 Scope

CGN is a 1856 acre state owned annual training site situated in east central North Dakota. More precisely, CGN is located within Ramsey County approximately 3 miles south of the city of Devils Lake, North Dakota.

CGN is a triangular shaped peninsula with water two sides and land on another (Figure 1). On CGN's southwest perimeter, the waters of Devils Lake lap directly against CGN's shoreline. Along CGN's eastern perimeter lie State Highway 20 and the waters of Devils Lake. Highway

46 20 serves as a dam which prevents the waters of Devils Lake from inundating portions of CGN.
47 The highway also leads north into the community of Devils Lake and south towards the Spirit
48 Lake Reservation. Lastly, CGN is bordered to the north by land. The acres to the north are
49 comprised of residential homes, agricultural fields, and hardwoods. The dryland areas to the
50 north of CGN are constantly being threatened by the ever rising waters of Devil Lake.

51
52 A recent addition to CGN includes 155 acres of property referred to as the Regional Training
53 Institute Local Training Area (RTI-LTA). The RTI-LTA is located four miles west of Devils
54 Lake and adjacent to North Dakota Highway 19.

55
56 The NDARNG Environmental Office is responsible for the management of these natural
57 resources located at CGN and in order to accomplish this goal, the Environmental Office has
58 developed cooperative agreements with various state agencies to ensure that the best technical
59 expertise is utilized. Additionally, the environmental office is responsible for 1) providing
60 technical assistance to training site personnel, 2) training on site personnel and units, 3) updating
61 the INRMP 4) updating the Integrated Pest Management Plan (IPMP), and 5) coordinate the
62 ITAM program in cooperation with North Dakota State University (NDSU).

63
64 All acronyms found within this document are listed in Appendix 1.

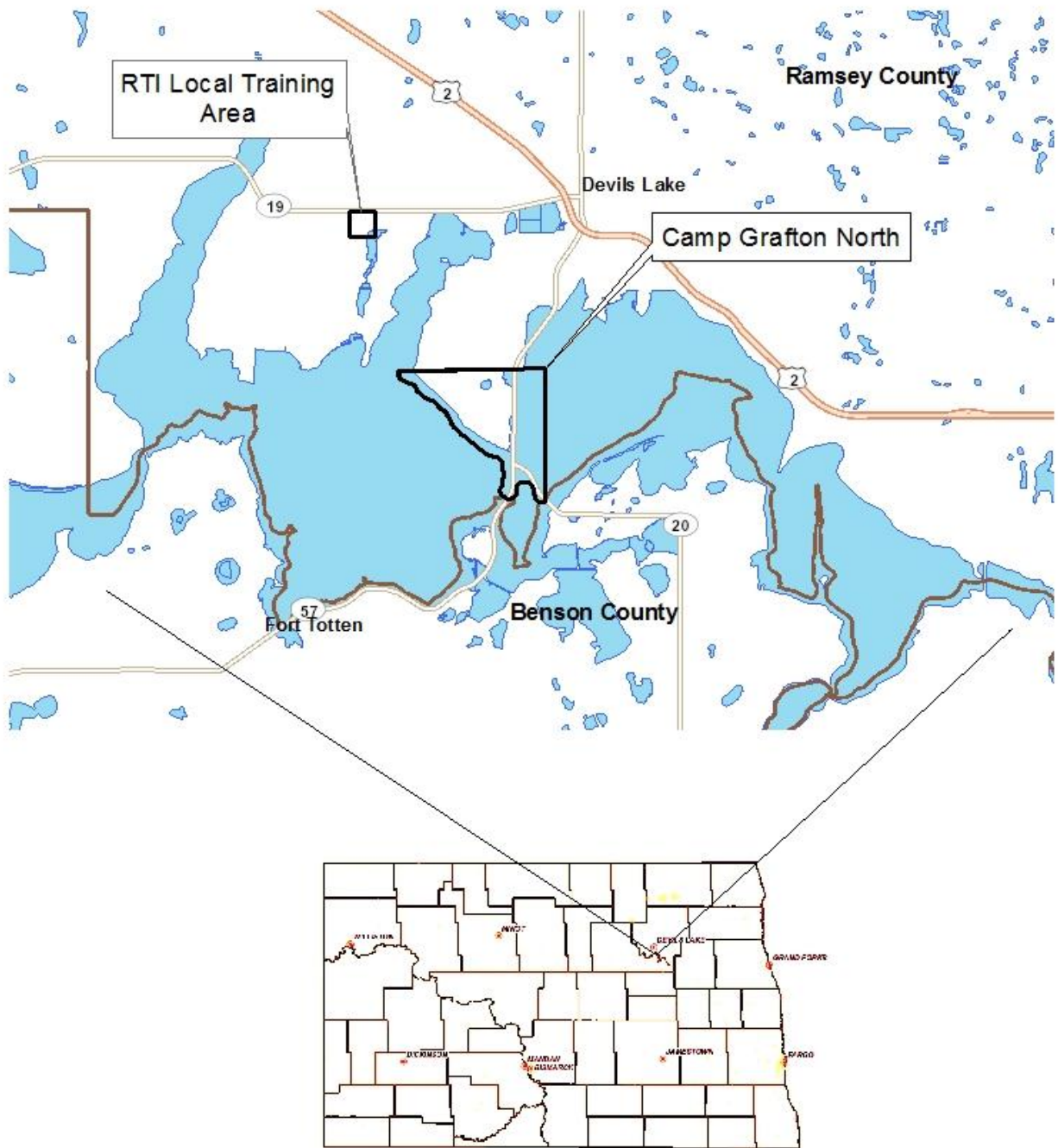


Figure 1. Vicinity map of Camp Gilbert C. Grafton (North Unit) near Devils Lake, ND.

66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110

1.3 Goals and Policies

Camp Grafton Annual Training Site personnel, the Training Site Manager, and Environmental Office personnel will use the INRMP.

The CGN INRMP consists of two sections:

1. A description of the history, mission, setting, and resources of CGN
2. Implementation steps which ensure the continued stewardship of CGN and provide managers with the ability to:
 - choose optimal sites for training activities
 - identify and protect environmentally sensitive areas
 - ensure natural resources management and military training are accomplished concurrently
 - improve ecosystem health and tolerance to drought, insect infestations, floods, fire, windstorms, livestock use, and military training
 - manage natural resources in coordination with other state and federal agencies
 - maintain positive public relations by conducting good land stewardship

Training sites provide military troops with the training needed to win wars and protect our nation. Impacts from training will be minimized and/or mitigated to maintain the carrying capacity of the training site. The military will plan training activities so they will not negatively affect the people, lands or resources surrounding the training site or the training site itself.

Effective planning requires knowledge of the training site resources and required training activities. With this knowledge, training site managers can choose the locations best suited for each training activity. With proper management, training sites can continue to provide quality training through the years.

The goals of CGN INRMP are:

- Maintain training land in a condition, so they can be used in perpetuity for realistic military training
- Integrate elements of natural resources management into a single program which, in turn, can be integrated into the North Dakota Army National Guard military training and environmental management program

- 111
- 112 • Describe the training site and its natural resources
- 113
- 114 • Describe the military mission, potential effects of the mission on natural resources at
- 115 the training site and options for resolving potential conflicts between the military
- 116 mission and natural resources management
- 117
- 118 • Provide references, show the environmental compliance status of the training site and
- 119 the INRMP; and define responsibilities for the management of natural resources
- 120
- 121 • Show the status of baseline inventories of natural resources and the monitoring needs
- 122 for environmental compliance
- 123
- 124 • Describe re-vegetation and erosion control techniques used that will maximize stable
- 125 soils and ensure high quality water resources and training lands
- 126
- 127 • Detail methods used to increase environmental awareness of the NDARNG personnel
- 128 and the public
- 129
- 130 • Outline management guidelines, policies and projects that will be effective in
- 131 maintaining and improving the sustainability and biological diversity of ecosystems
- 132 on the training site, support human needs, emphasize public involvement,
- 133 partnerships and adaptive management
- 134
- 135 • Manage natural resources at CGN to assure good stewardship of public lands
- 136
- 137 • Provide necessary means for implementation of the plan
- 138

139 Benefits of the INRMP to the military mission include improved training lands, better
 140 distribution of military activities and addressing public concerns at CGN. This plan will enhance
 141 mission realism through more options for training as well as providing natural resources data,
 142 enabling more intensive mission planning.

143
 144 Benefits to the environment include reduced soil erosion and vegetation loss, protection of plant
 145 animal populations and habitats, protection of water quality in watersheds and an increase in
 146 overall knowledge of the operation of the ecosystems on CGN through surveys and monitoring.

147 148 **1.4 Responsibilities**

149
 150 NDARNG Environmental Program is responsible for developing and implementing the INRMP
 151 in cooperation with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (FWS) and the North Dakota State Game
 152 and Fish Department (NDGF) as required by the Sikes Act. In accordance to Department of
 153 Defense (DoD) policy the NDARNG Environmental Program will conduct annual INRMP
 154 reviews with the Sikes Act partners.

155

156 NDARNG is responsible for integrating the INRMP with the installation master plan, range
157 plans, training plans, integrated cultural resources management plans (ICRMPs), integrated pest
158 management plans (IPMPs), cleanup installation action plans (IAPs), and other appropriate plans
159 to ensure plans are consistent and in concert with environmental, wildlife, and invasive species
160 laws and regulations.

161
162 The FWS and NDGF for their part will review and provide comment on the INRMP as necessary
163 to insure the INRMP addresses Wildlife and Wildlife Management concerns applicable to the
164 CGN. A review of the plan will take place at least once every five years and, if necessary, the
165 plan will be revised to address significant changes to mission, natural resources, laws, etc
166 affecting the Natural Resource program at Camp Grafton North. The INRMP can also be up-
167 dated as appropriate in concert with the installations needs to obtain mutual agreement in
168 coordination with FWS & NDGF.

169

170 **1.5 Authority**

171

172 As required by the Sikes Act, this INRMP has been prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Fish
173 and Wildlife Service (FWS) and the North Dakota State Game and Fish Department (NDGF).
174 The completed and approved INRMP exemplifies the cooperative effort and mutual agreement
175 between the NDARNG, FWS and the NDGF addressing the conservation, protection and
176 management of fish and wildlife resources.

177 Pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 670a (b) (1) (I), this INRMP ensures that “ no net loss in the capability of
178 military lands to support the military mission” of the training site has occurred as a result of
179 natural resources management set out in this plan. Identified within this plan are specific
180 management objectives for maintaining the training site’s mission capabilities.

181

182 **1.6 Stewardship and Compliance**

183

184 **1.6.1 National Environmental Policy Act of 1969**

185

186 The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) was passed by Congress to protect
187 human and natural resources. This Act requires all federal agencies to evaluate proposed actions
188 to determine all possible alternatives and environmental impacts.

189

190 The NDARNG Environmental Office administers the NEPA process for the NDARNG. The
191 NEPA is a three-level process. A record of environmental consideration (REC) is prepared and
192 if the proposed action is determined to have an insignificant impact on the environment, the
193 project may proceed as planned. At the second level an Environment Assessment is required.
194 After the Environmental Assessment (EA) has been written and reviewed, the project may
195 proceed if there is a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI). If more study is needed, the
196 third level must be implemented with an Environment Impact Statement written and procedures
197 for completing the project defined by the National Guard Bureau.

198

199 An EA was prepared addressing the implementations and impacts of the CGN INRMP and a
200 FONSI was signed on October 1, 2001. A REC was prepared for the updated CGN INRMP.

201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246

1.6.2 Natural Resources Awareness

The NDARNG publishes environmental annexes in the training circulars produced by the Directorate of Plans, Operations and Training, and the units. In addition to that information, the Environmental Office provides maps to the units with sensitive areas marked. The information, in turn, enables the units to develop operational plans which minimize their impacts to these areas.

NDARNG has sponsored a wide variety of forestry, wildlife, and noxious weed control studies at CGN. The studies for the most part have been conducted by North Dakota State University and research findings have been shared with local, state, and national audiences. NDARNG offers the public to the opportunity to tour CGN and witness how NDARNG has incorporated the research findings into natural resource management program. These tours allow NDARNG the opportunity to ensure the public that the Guard is a good steward of the state owned natural resources identified at CGN.

1.6.3 Environmental Compliance Documentation and Status

The NDARNG completed an EA for the 2001 CGN INRMP and a REC for the 2013 CGN INRMP. These documents are available upon request from the North Dakota Army National Guard Environmental Office, Office of the Adjutant General and address CGN INRMP and the NDARNG Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan. The NDARNG does not anticipate any new projects requiring additional EAs in the foreseeable future.

1.7 Review and Revisions

Annually NDARNG solicits comments from and/or meet with internal and external stakeholders to discuss CGN's environmental management efforts, implementation of the INRMP, newly documented directives, proposed CGN projects, changes in the training mission, and/or issues of concern. If necessary, the INRMP will be revised in the future to address significant changes or major issues of concerns made by the stakeholders. A revision is not required if circumstances have not changed.

1.8 Management Strategy

The INRMP supports the NDARNG's planning process by providing information about natural resources and projects for improving training opportunities and realism. The integration of CGN's INRMP with the integrated pest management plan (IPMP) provides opportunities to better manage the natural resources and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Details contained in the plan also provide users of CGN with information regarding the types of training allowed within the training area. Users may also find information regarding permitted activities by referring to the Camp Grafton Training Center (CGTC) Standard Operating Procedures (Appendix 9). Activities requiring additional coordination must be detailed via a

247 CGTC training area request as early as possible, to avoid potential scheduling and environmental
248 conflicts.

249

250 Effective planning requires all associated information regarding an area's training site resources.
251 When fully armed with the details about the natural resources and training requirements, training
252 manager can best select areas able to meet training requirements and also able to sustain training
253 activities will into the future.

254

255 This plan supports the Environmental Management System (EMS) – “Plan, Do, Check, Act”
256 model by describing the environmental aspects and properties. It also allows planning to
257 minimize or eliminate negative disturbances to the resources (plan). The plan allows for training
258 activities to be implemented that fit the current resources, both physical and environmental (do).
259 This document allows the Installation Commander to review all concerned issues, both land and
260 wildlife, and develop training activities in proper areas (check). The plan describes monitoring
261 protocols and a monitoring plan to determine direct and indirect impacts, both negative and
262 positive, on the faunal and floral resources. Finally, the plan describes reporting protocols for
263 reviewing impacts of training activities on the natural resources and progress of any ITAM
264 Programs (act).

265

266 ITAM and the Sustainable Range Program (SRP) fund many land management projects at Camp
267 Grafton particularly those involving reconfiguring training lands and repairing maneuver training
268 damage. As our partners, FWS and NDGF may also provide funding through various methods,
269 such as in-kind services, which support natural resources management. The NDARNG may also
270 leverage funds from the Directorate of Facilities Engineering to provide infrastructure
271 maintenance. Projects of this type may affect natural resources management concerns, such as,
272 maintaining trails, controlling surface water runoff, and the control of noxious weeds.

273

274 **1.9 Plan Integration**

275

276 Camp Grafton's INRMP is integrated with the Integrated Pest Management Plan (IPMP), the
277 Range Complex Master Plan (RCMP) and the Real Property Development Plan (RPDP).

278

1 **Current Conditions and Use**

2 3 **2.1 Installation Information**

4 5 **2.1.1 General Description**

6
7 Camp Grafton North (CGN) is a state owned facility located within Ramsey County, North
8 Dakota. The primary and oldest portion of CGN is located 3 miles south of the city of Devils
9 Lake and its newest addition, the Regional Training Institute – Training Area (RTI-TA), is
10 located 4 miles west of the city.

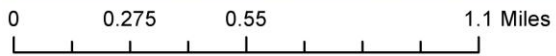
11
12 The primary area of CGN is situated on triangular peninsula which stretches into the waters of
13 Devils Lake (Figure 2). It has been recorded as 1700 dryland acres, but currently 516 of those
14 acres are inundated by waters of Devils Lake. The site's remaining 1184 dryland acres are
15 made-up of a cantonment area, roads and undisturbed forested lands. The cantonment area &
16 roads account for 222 acres and the remaining 962 acres are covered by mechanically
17 undisturbed forested land (bur oak/green ash tree community) with wetlands and prairie found
18 either within or bordering the forest community.

19
20 The primary area of CGN is bordered by both land and water. On its northern perimeter forested
21 areas, hayland and residential homes can be found. To the east, the camp is bordered by North
22 Dakota State Highway 20. Highway 20 services as the primary pathway to CGN and acts as a
23 dam which prevents the waters of Devils Lake from flooding areas of CGN and properties
24 owned by both public and private entities. The camp's southwestern parameter is bordered by
25 the waters of Devils Lake. This particular interface between CGN and the Devils Lake has been
26 built up and armored with rock to prevent shoreline erosion and further inland flooding.

27
28 During 2012 CGN increased in size when the state purchased a 155 acre area for heavy
29 construction equipment and military training. The RTI-TA was first leased by NDARNG in
30 1999 and prior to 1999 the area of the RTI-TA had been used for hayland and growing small
31 grains. The RTI-TA is surrounded by privately owned agricultural lands, but it's also bordered to
32 the north by State Highway 19 and to the west by an unpaved township road. Currently, the
33 RTI-TA is a collection of 31 acres of land used for heavy equipment training, 112 acres of
34 hayland, and 12 acres of wetlands (Figure 3).

46 **Figure 2: Camp Grafton Training Center (CGTC)**

47
48



49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

59 **Figure 3: Camp Grafton North Regional Training Institute Training Area (RTI-TA)**
60



61
62

63 **2.1.2 Regional Land Use**

64

65 CGN is located within an agricultural region of north central North Dakota. Small grains (spring
66 wheat, barley, durum, oats, and winter wheat), oil seeds (sunflowers & canola), forage
67 production (corn silage, alfalfa, mixed grass hay, tame pastures, & native rangeland), and
68 livestock production (beef cattle, dairy cattle, hogs, horses and sheep) summarize the majority of
69 the agricultural activities conducted within the area surrounding CGN.

70

71 CGN is also located within an area with a numerous water bodies and wetlands. The continental
72 glaciers that geologically impacted the state of North Dakota over 10,000 years ago, created
73 numerous lakes and wetlands in regional the area of CGN. The lack of outlets associated with
74 these water bodies in combination with a climatologically wet cycle in the Devils Lake region,
75 both help to explain why the lake's elevation and surface acres continue to increase. The runoff

76 from rain and snow storms has impacted the lake and has increased the lake's surface acreage of
77 44,230 acres (1993) to its present day size of 211,300 acres. The unusually high amount of
78 precipitation between 1993 and 2011 have contributed to the flooding of farms, lake side
79 residences, wildlife/water fowl production areas, and other areas. The flooding also accounts for
80 a growing number of recreation related businesses (boating, camping, fishing and hunting) being
81 established in the region.

82

83 The region surrounding CGN is not densely populated; however, the most populated areas in the
84 region are relatively close to CGN. 3 miles to the north of CGN is the community of Devils
85 Lake, population 7141. Numerous rural residences can also be found between CGN and the city
86 of Devils Lake. 1.3 miles south of CGN is the northern border of the 90,000 acre Spirit Lake
87 Sioux Reservation, population 4228. Fort Totten, population 1694, is located 8 miles to the
88 southwest, St. Michael, population 591, is located 6 miles to the southeast, and Tokyo,
89 population 360, is located 12 miles southeast of CGN. All three communities are within the
90 parameters of the Spirit Lake Reservation.

91

92 There are a number of notable properties near CGN. The Devils Lake Municipal Golf Course is
93 located only one mile north of CGN. Three miles north of CGN is the Devils Lake Municipal
94 Airport. Five miles to the west of CGN and across the waters of Devil's Lake is Gramms Island
95 State Park. Two miles south of CGN is the Spirit Lake Reservation's Casino and Resort. Four
96 mile southwest of CGN is Sully's Hill National Wildlife Refuge and four miles to the east of
97 CGN is one of the region's many National Water Fowl Production Areas.

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

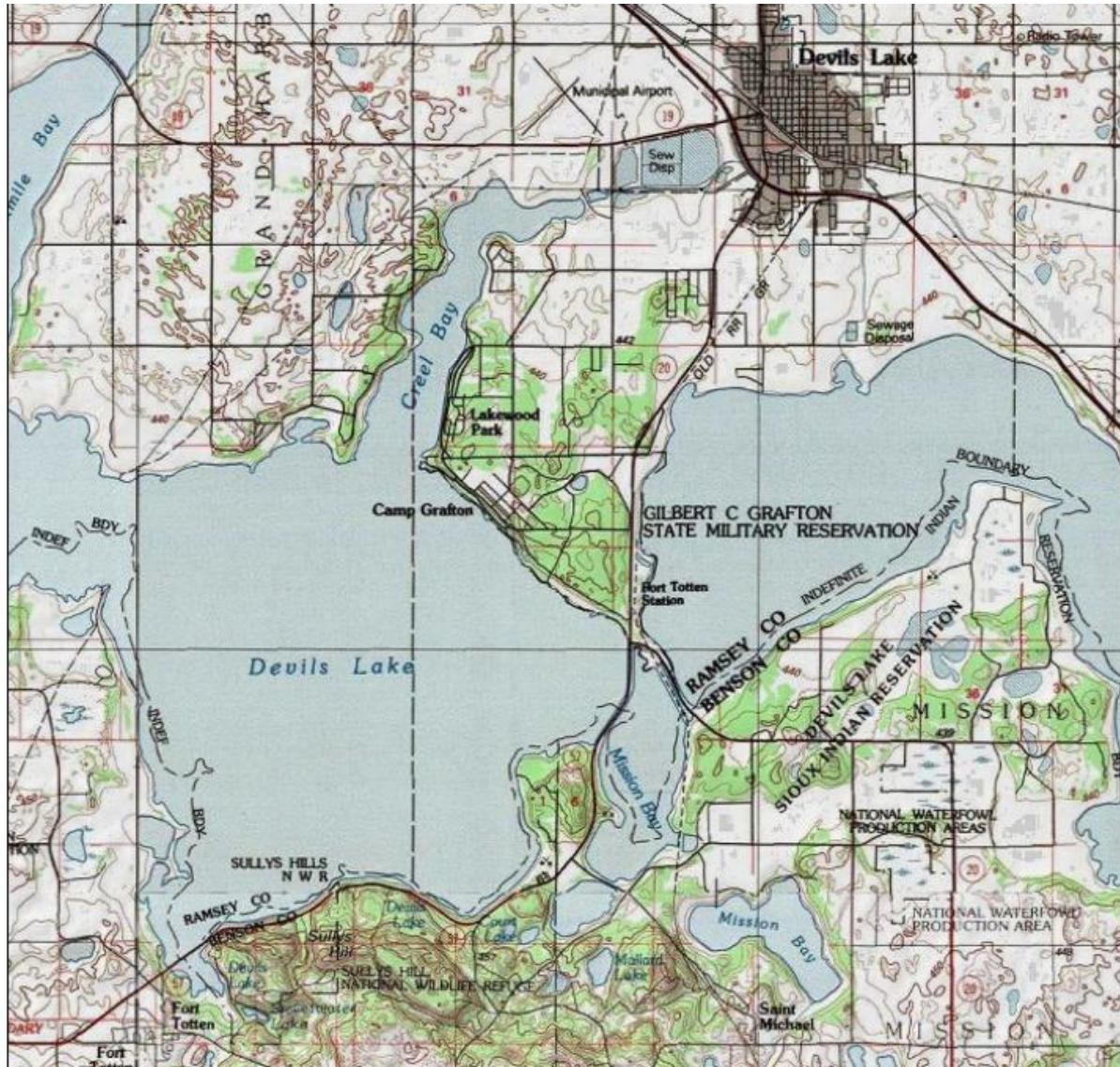
117

118

119

120

121 **Figure 4: Camp Grafton North Surroundings & Topographic Map**
 122



123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135

2.1.3 History

CGN was originally part of the Fort Totten Military Reservation created on January 11, 1870 pursuant to an executive order signed by President Ulysses S. Grant. Initially, the Fort Totten Military Reservation included over 11,000 acres and was located within the borders of the Devils Lake (Indian) Reservation established in 1867. Rock Island (the site of CGN) was annexed to the Fort Totten Military Reservation on 7 October 1873 when “all the islands in Devils Lake area were added to the present military reservation of Fort Totten, Dakota Territory” by executive order of President Grant. The "islands" held a heavy stand of timber with the intended use as a supply of fuel (and building materials) for Fort Totten. Because of its ample stand of timber,

136 Rock Island became known as the Fort Totten Wood Reservation. Later when the water levels
137 of Devils Lake dropped, it was recognized that Rock Island had become a peninsula. By 1890,
138 the military no longer had a need for Fort Totten and the soldiers were withdrawn and buildings
139 and grounds at Fort Totten turned the property over to the Secretary of the Interior for use as an
140 "industrial training school for Indian youth".

141
142 On 6 July 1894, (per Public Law 102) that part of the former Fort Totten Military Reservation
143 known as the Fort Totten Wood Reservation was ceded to the State of North Dakota for "the use
144 of the militia of the state and for other public purposes not inconsistent with such use". A
145 concurrent resolution passed by the Fourth North Dakota Legislative Assembly (1895) accepted
146 the land donation on behalf of the State of North Dakota. At the time the Fort Totten Wood
147 Reservation was transferred to the State of North Dakota, it included the southern two miles of
148 the Rock Island peninsula most of which was heavily wooded and ideal for military training.
149 The NDARNG's first encampment at what is now CGN was held in July of 1891. A lack of
150 funding from the state curtailed development at the camp for several years. The first camp
151 improvement project was undertaken in 1896 and 1897 when brush and trees were cleared for a
152 parade ground. The first building at the encampment site was completed in 1902. It was a stone
153 warehouse built for storing tents and other equipment. In addition, a wood frame caretaker's
154 residence, a water tank, and tower were built. Also completed about this time was a rifle range.
155 Two years later, a barn was constructed to house the horses, which were used during the annual
156 encampment period. By 1906, it was estimated the value of the buildings, land, timber, and
157 other improvements located at Camp Grafton totaled \$200,000.00.

158
159 Today, Camp Grafton is much different from its early days when its only flurry of activity
160 occurred during the annual two-week encampment periods. CGN offers training all year round
161 to soldiers from across the country. Soldiers can attend Officers Candidate School or NCO
162 leadership courses. They can obtain training in operating heavy equipment, bridge building,
163 demolition, military operations in urban terrain, or food preparation. In addition, CGN provides
164 soldiers vertical engineering training programs in the areas of carpentry, plumbing and electrical.

165 166 **2.1.4 Military Mission**

167
168 The North Dakota National Guard Joint Strategic Plan 2010-2014 states the military mission as:
169 "Providing ready units, individuals, and equipment supporting our communities, state and
170 nation." The vision for this mission is: "A dynamic relevant force where everyone is a trained,
171 mentored and empowered leader." CGN fulfills this mission by providing operational training
172 lands where our personnel can train to achieve tactical and technical proficiency.

173
174 The NDARNG Environmental Office monitors the training lands of CGN and is responsible for
175 the management of CGN's natural resources. To accomplish this goal, the Environmental Office
176 has developed cooperative agreements with various state agencies to ensure that the best
177 technical expertise is available and utilized. The NDARNG Environmental Office is responsible
178 for 1) providing technical assistance to training site personnel, 2) providing training for training
179 site personnel and units using CGN, 3) updating the INRMP, 4) updating the Integrated Pest
180 Management Plan, and 5) and coordinating the CGN ITAM program.

181 Coordinating environmental conditions with training activities helps to minimize damages to
182 CGN's natural resources and insures NDARNG is able to sustain CGN for the many military and
183 civilian organizations using the training site. Two major military commands primarily training at
184 CGN. They are the 141 Maneuver Enhancement Brigade and 68th Troop Command.
185 Subordinate units within these commands include the 1-112th Aviation Bn, 136 Css Bn, 164 Engr
186 Bn, 231 Bde Spt Bn, and the 188th ADA Reg. NDARNG units with Joint Forces Headquarters
187 also train at this site. The 164 Regional Training Institute (RTI) is located at CGN. Their
188 mission is to train soldiers nationwide on engineer subjects and equipment operation. Civilian
189 agencies including the North Dakota Highway Patrol, North Dakota Department of
190 Transportation, North Dakota Probation, Lake Region State College and city police departments
191 use facilities at CGN for training. Training areas at CGN are also available for; Military
192 Operations in Urban Terrain (MOU), Rappelling, Leadership Reaction, Land Navigation, and
193 engineer equipment operation. CGN has sites that support convoy operations, and military
194 bridging. Other units using the training area include: Aviation (Light Utility Helicopters), Air
195 Defense Artillery (mechanized), Medical, and the Quartermaster (water purification, water
196 storage).

197

198 **2.1.5 Operations**

199

200 A great number of training activities take place at CGN; however, only a few of the training
201 programs enacted have the potential to impact the natural environment. These include:

202

- 203 • Maneuver Training

204

- 205 • Bivouac Operations

206

- 207 • Convoy Lane Area is located in Training Area with demolitions simulator pits

208

- 209 • IED Practice Lanes

210

- 211 • NCOS Training (fire impact)

212

- 213 • Horizontal Project Construction

214

- 215 • MOS training

216

217 **2.1.6 Constraints**

218

219 **2.1.6.1 Primary Training Constraints**

220

221 CGN has only a few constraints with the potential to affect training. These include cultural
222 resources sites and wetlands areas. Wetlands and cultural resource sites can limit where training
223 will take place and they present a challenge in which NDNG balances the training need against
224 environmental impacts. For example, CGN has digging restrictions; however, dig permits may

225 be issued to units requesting to dig in areas without known cultural resources, threatened and
226 endangered (T&E) species, sensitive habitat, or wetlands issues.

227
228 To best protect sites from vandalism, exploitation, and unnecessary physical disturbances, maps
229 identifying both sensitive habitat areas and cultural resources site are maintained by the Camp
230 Grafton Technical Center's (CGTC) Environmental Manager. These maps are not included in
231 the INRMP. It is of major importance that units training at CGN contact the CGTC to insure
232 their activities will not adversely impact cultural sites or disturb T&E species in the CGN area.

233 234 **2.1.6.1.1 Threatened & Endangered Species Constraints**

235
236 Protecting habitat areas required for T&E species can present a unique obstacle to training;
237 however, the Whooping Crane (Appendix 4), a T& E species associated with Ramsey County, is
238 unlikely to be sighted at CGN. This species places only limited constraints upon CGN training
239 activities. In the event a Whooping Crane is sighted at CGN all efforts will be made to avoid
240 disturbing the T&E species. All Whooping Crane sightings will be reported to the
241 Environmental Office or the CGTC Environmental Specialist.

242 243 **2.1.6.1.2 Cultural Constraints**

244
245 CGN has a rich archeological history. Cultural resource studies conducted at CGN over the past
246 three decades have recorded 18 archaeological sites within the training area. To maintain
247 compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and the Native
248 American Graves and Repatriation Act, it is of great importance to NDARNG that every effort
249 be taken to prevent training activities from inadvertently damaging both NHPA eligible and
250 unevaluated cultural sites. To protect CGN's cultural resource sites, their locations are
251 maintained confidential and maps displaying their locations have not been included in the CGN
252 INRMP. Training units are required to work with the CGTC Environmental Specialist to ensure
253 their training efforts and ground disturbing activities will not impact the cultural resource sites
254 recorded at CGN.

255 256 **2.1.6.1.3 Wetland Constraints**

257
258 CGN water bodies physically limit where training can be conducted (Figure 5 & 6); however,
259 federal and state water quality regulations, laws, and codes represent the greatest constraints to
260 NDARNG training activities. CGN's surface waters are protected by AR 200-1, EPA's Clean
261 Water Act, and the North Dakota Century Code, each in part emphasize pollution prevention and
262 the protection of water quality.

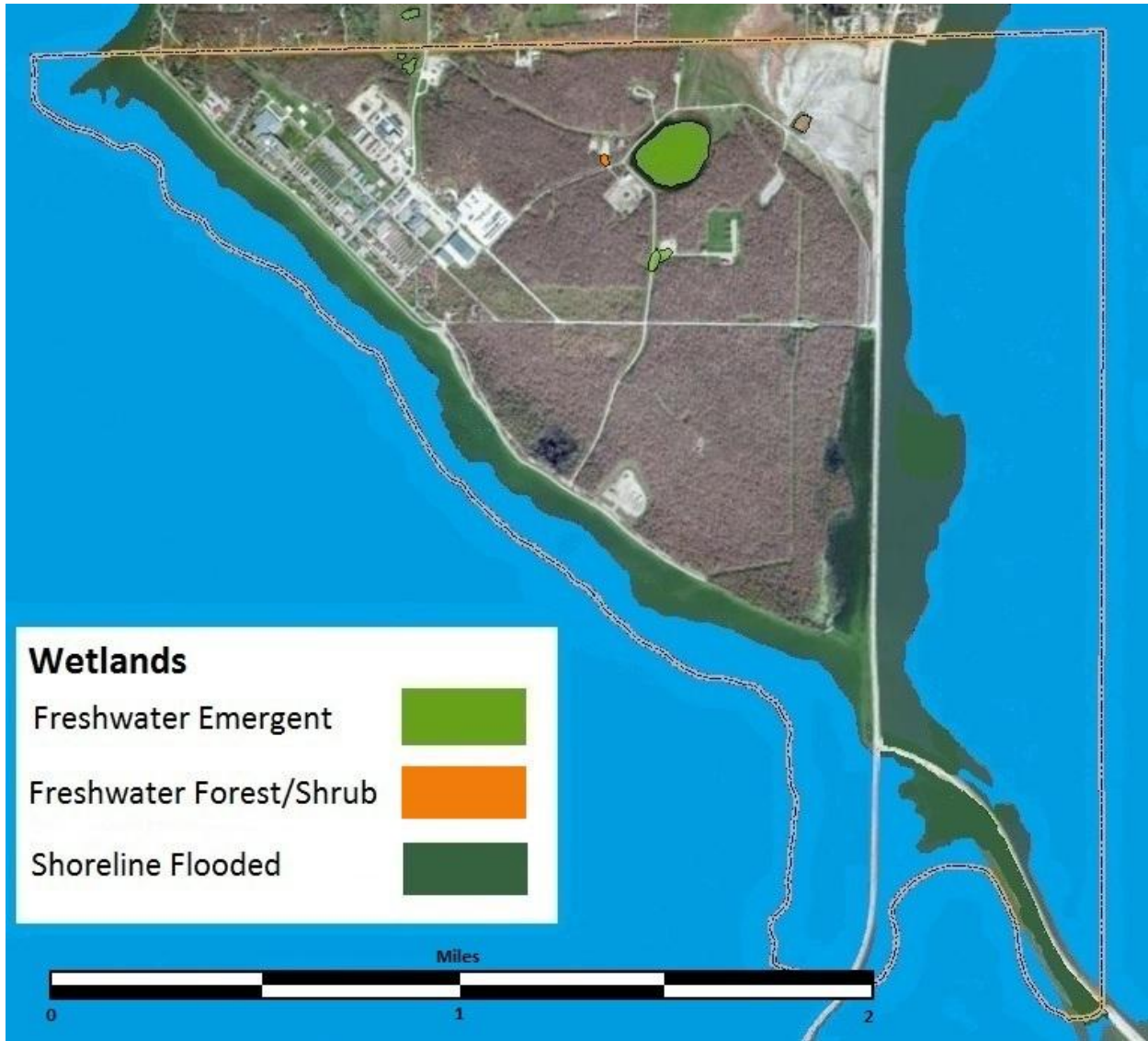
263
264 In order to meet compliance with federal and state regulations, acts and codes, NDARNG
265 restricts unwarranted high impact training activities within and/or in close proximity of CGN's
266 wetlands and surface waters bodies. High impact training activities and disturbances within
267 these basins release plant nutrients entrapped by the basin sediments. The released nutrients then
268 spawn a cycle of events (algae blooms, plant decomposition, & oxygen deletion), which

269 negatively impact water quality and threatens the survival of number of invertebrates and
270 vertebrates found within these waters.

271
272 When it's feasible, units are advised not to train within 30 meters of a wetlands and/or surface
273 water body. Avoiding these areas makes it easier to sustain the vegetation along these areas and
274 maintain water quality standards. A 30 meter vegetative zone or buffer located at the edge of a
275 wetland or water body acts as a filter capable of filtering out more than 90% of the sediments and
276 nutrients carried by the run-off waters flowing into these water bodies. Migratory birds also
277 benefit from a 30 meter vegetative zone and/or buffer. Migratory birds heavily use these narrow
278 areas for the purpose of staging, nesting, & rearing young. The importance of a vegetative zone
279 to migratory birds is supported by the fact that 31% of the birds listed by the North Dakota Game
280 & Fish Department Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy nest within 30 meters of a
281 wetland or water body. Staging NDARNG training activities outside the 30 meter buffer area
282 helps to maintain the unique wildlife habitat found adjacent to CGN's wetlands. During the
283 nesting period it is important to limit training impacts that adversely affect those migratory birds
284 utilizing these areas.

285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313

314 **Figure 5: CGTC Surface Water and Wetland Resources**
315



316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328

329
 330
 331
 332

Figure 6: CGN RTI-TA Wetlands and Surface Waters



333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348

2.1.6.2 Secondary Training Constraints

Soils at CGN represent a secondary training constraint. CGN’s soil resources don’t directly limit annual training activities, but abusing the soil resources could eventually impact the training site’s long term sustainability. Therefore, it is important to reference available soil resources (Ramsey County Soil Survey) and select training locations with soil factors (profile, texture, grade, slope length, and vegetative cover), which are able to tolerate the physical impacts created by a particular training activity.

349 **2.1.7 Opportunities**

350 351 **2.1.7.1 Training Opportunities**

352
353 All areas of CGN provide opportunities for training. Constraints discussed in the prior section
354 primarily limit high impact and ground disturbing training activities to specified areas. Impacts
355 to known cultural sites, areas with threatened & endangered species, areas with surface water,
356 and wetlands all have the potential to trigger violation of federal and state regulations.
357 Consulting with CGTC staff will help to insure training activities will not adversely impact
358 these sites.

359
360 CGN's secondary constraints, such as steep slopes, highly erodible lands, or sites with fragile
361 vegetation are also suitable for training purposes. Again, high impact training activities upon
362 these areas can easily damage the vegetative growth and initiate erosion problems. Therefore, it
363 is important that units work with the CGTC staff to insure planned training activities take place
364 within areas able of enduring and sustaining their training activities.

365 366 **2.1.7.2 Partnering Opportunities**

367
368 NDARNG has fostered a favorable relationship with area landowners, state agencies, and federal
369 agencies. As a result NDARNG has been able to work together with these groups upon mutually
370 beneficial projects. The members of the Devils Lake community have shown overwhelming
371 support of the NDARNG and together the NDARNG, the North Dakota Department of
372 Transportation, the city, and area land owners have fought against the rising water levels of
373 Devils Lake. The cooperation and support between these organizations have resulted in the
374 construction of numerous projects that collectively protect Camp Grafton North, the Devils Lake
375 Community, and numerous properties within the Devils Lake Region.

376 377 **2.2 Physical Environment and Ecosystems**

378
379 The plant and animal communities, ecosystem, and biological diversity are integral components
380 of the ecological concept. Barbour et al. (1987) defined communities as interrelated assemblages
381 of plants and animals found in a given region or area. For example, a community can be
382 classified as prairie that includes the living organism found within the area. They defined
383 ecosystems as the sum of the plant community, animal community, and environment in a
384 particular region or habitat. The CGN is part of a large ecosystem that includes several plant and
385 animal communities found in northeastern North Dakota all of which vary with changes in
386 topography and soils.

387 388 **2.2.1 Soils**

389
390 CGN soils have been developed upon geological deposits left behind by the retreating glaciers
391 that once covered the majority of North Dakota over 10,000 years ago. The soils at CGN have
392 also been strongly influenced by factors, such as, vegetation, topography, climate conditions
393 (moisture and temperature), and time.

394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438

The *Soil Survey of Ramsey County, North Dakota* (Bigler and Liudahl 1986) shows 17 soil-mapping units within the boundaries of CGTC & RTI-TA (Figure 7 & 8). The upland prairie soil (upland, midland, and lowland swales) series include Fargo, Svea, Bearden, Aberdeen-Fargo, and Towner soils and comprise 52 acres. Bottomland soil (wetlands, wet meadow, and marshes) series include Tonka, Parnell, Southham, Lallie, Southam, and Mauvais soils and comprise 117.4 acres. Hardwood forested soil series include Hamerly-Wyard, Zell-Maddock, Towner, Wamduska-Mauvais, Mauvais, Dickey-Buse-Embden soils and comprise 1,014.6 acres.

CGN's upland soils developed under prairie vegetation. Prairie vegetation has deep, fibrous root systems that grow, die, and decay to form a humus soil. Glacial soils influenced by prairie vegetation frequently are deep with thick layers of topsoil. The upland soils at CGN include silty clay, loam, silty clay loam, and fine sandy loam textured soils with 0-3 percent slopes.

Over 9.9 percent of CGN soils are classified as wetland and wet meadow. These soils are also very deep, poorly or very poorly drained, and may have water on them for periods of time during most years. These soils are associated with depressions or convex topographical locations.

The majority of CGN's soils have been strongly influenced by its hardwood forest. Hardwood forest soils comprise 85.7 percent (1,014.6 acres) of CGN's land area. These soils have been strongly influenced by the growing hardwood community over story and mixed grass plant community understory. Unlike a prairie soil, the organic matter associated to a hardwood forest soil is found on the surface rather than distributed throughout the soil profile (Bigler and Liudahl 1986) and surface horizons are thinner than the prairie soils. These soil types are well to moderately drained and have a soil texture of clay loam, loam or sandy loam. The CGN hardwood forested soils are also associated with slopes between 1 to 9 percent grade and they have limited land use options due to hardwood forest cover.

A minority of CGN's soils are limited in their use by erosion. Approximately 52 acres of the soils are susceptible either to water or wind erosion. Protecting these soils from the forces of erosion somewhat limits their use; however, maintaining permanent plant cover upon these soils will protect them from both wind and water erosion.

Soils located at RTI-LA have been strongly influenced by the prairieland grasses that once grew upon the area. Soils at the RTI-TA have deep soil development with high amounts of organic matter throughout. The Barnes, Svea and Sioux soil mapping units are well drained. Vallers, Valle, Hamerly, Balaton, and Udorthent soil mapping units are poorly drained and are associated with a sodic or alkaline layer in the subsoil. The soils also have a high level of tolerance to erosion and reasonable resistant to wind erosion.

439 The *Soil Survey of Ramsey County* provides detailed information on the soils found at CGN.

440

441 **Figure 7: CGTC Soils Map**

442

443

444

445

446

447

448

449

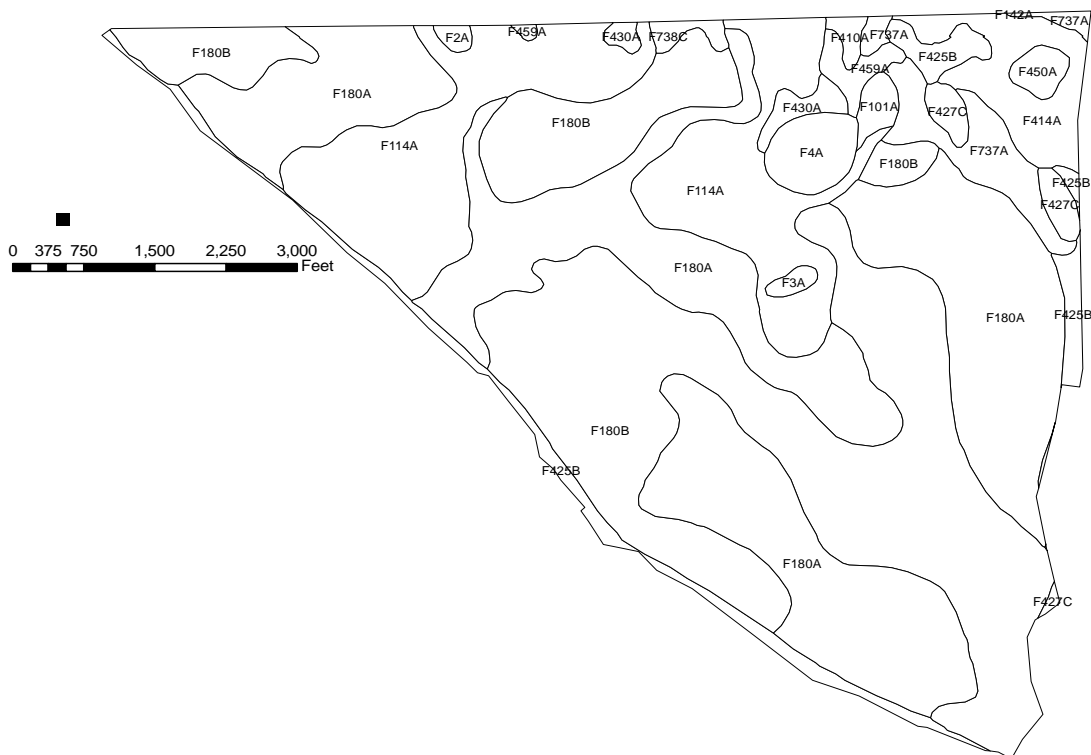
450

451

452

453

454



455

456

457

458

459

460

461

462

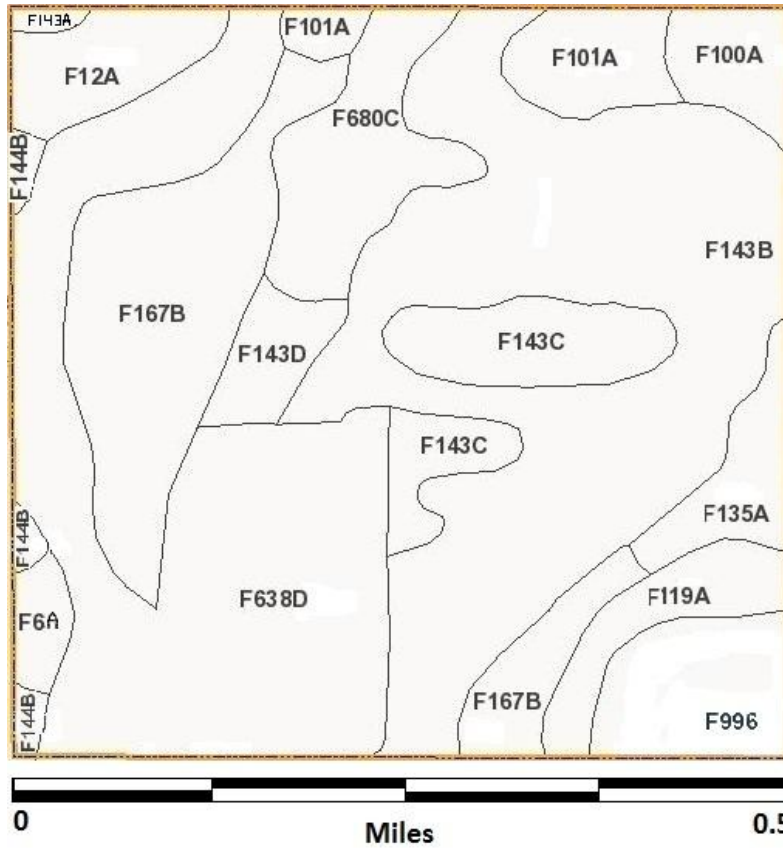
463

464

<i>Symbol</i>	<i>Soil Name</i>	<i>Acres</i>
F101A	Hamerly-Wyard loams, 0 to 3 percent slopes	81.5
F114A	Hamerly-Wyard loams, wooded, 0 to 3 percent slopes	133.8
F142A	Svea loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	0.1
F180A	Bottineau loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	393.5
F180B	Bottineau loam, 3 to 6 percent slopes	379.0
F2A	Tonka silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	2.1
F3A	Parnell silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	2.7
F410A	Fargo silty clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes	3.3
F414A	Lallie silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	38.5
F425B	Mauvais loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes	52.0
F427C	Wamduska-Mauvais complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes	22.5
F430A	Bearden silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.7
F450A	Lallie silty clay loam, saline, 0 to 1 percent slopes	5.9
F459A	Aberdeen-Fargo silty clay loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.4
F4A	Southam silty clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	16.2
F737A	Towner-Barnes fine sandy loams, 0 to 3 percent slopes	31.5
F738C	Dickey-Buse-Embden complex, 3 to 9 percent slopes	4.3

484

485 **Figure 8: RTI-TA Soils Map**
 486



487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508

Symbol	Soil Name	Acres
F6A	Vallers loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	1.6
F12B	Valle, saline Parnell Complex, 0 to 1 percent slopes	5.2
F100A	Hamerly-Tonka complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes	3.8
F101A	Hamerly-Wyard loams, 0 to 3 percent slopes	6.0
F119A	Vallers Hamerly loams, 0 to 3 percent slopes	4.6
F135A	Hamerly-Cresbard loams, 0 to 3 percent slopes	4.1
F143A	Barnes-Svea loams, 0 to 3 percent slopes	0.7
F143B	Barnes-Svea loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes	44.8
F143C	Barnes-Buse-Langhel loams, 6 to 9 percent slopes	8.4
F143D	Barnes-Buse-Langhel loams, 9 to 15 percent slopes	3.1
F144B	Barnes-Buse loams, 3 to 6 percent slopes	1.1
F167B	Balaton-Wyard loams, 0 to 6 percent slopes	20.1
F638D	Udorthents loamy, borrow area 0 to 15 percent slopes	36.0
F680C	Barnes-Sioux complex, 3 to 9 percent slopes	8.7
F996	Water slopes	6.8

509 **2.2.1.1 Wind and Water Erosion**

510

511 Wind and water erosion both can adversely impact CGN's long term ability to sustain training.
512 The soil's natural attributes, environmental conditions, and soil management together determine
513 the rate at which erosion will occur. Fortunately, over the years CGN has been protected by a
514 permanent plant cover (trees and/or grass) which greatly reduces the negative impacts caused by
515 the wind and prevents rainfall events from eroding away at its surface.

516

517 The soil erosion will vary depending upon environmental factors, management practice factors
518 and attributes associated with soil texture and profile. Factors associated with water erosion
519 include rainfall (R), steepness and length of slope (LS), soil texture or erodibility (K), and soil
520 erosion tolerance (T) (Appendix 4). Factors that affect wind erosion include cover protecting the
521 soil (C), soil erodibility index (I) and soil erosion tolerance (T) (Appendix 4). Other factors that
522 impact erosion are practices (P) implemented by man; such as, terracing & vegetative/residue
523 management. The Universal Soil Loss Equation ($A=R \times LS \times K \times C \times P$) uses these factors to
524 estimate average soil loss for a specific soil with specific management (Wischmeier and Smith
525 1978). The Natural Resource Conservation Service has estimated the soil erosion tolerance of
526 individual soils. This tolerance is the average soil loss in tons per acre per year that can be
527 tolerated by the soil without diminishing the soil productivity.

528

529 Soil texture or erodibility (K) is one factor in determining the rate of soil erosion. The loamy
530 sands and clay sand soils at CGN have lower erodibility factors than the loams or silt loams.
531 They allow more water to infiltrate, leaving less runoff to move soil. However, loamy sand soils
532 have steeper and/or longer slopes than some silty soils thereby causing sandy soils to have higher
533 erosion rates when management factors C and P are nearly equal.

534

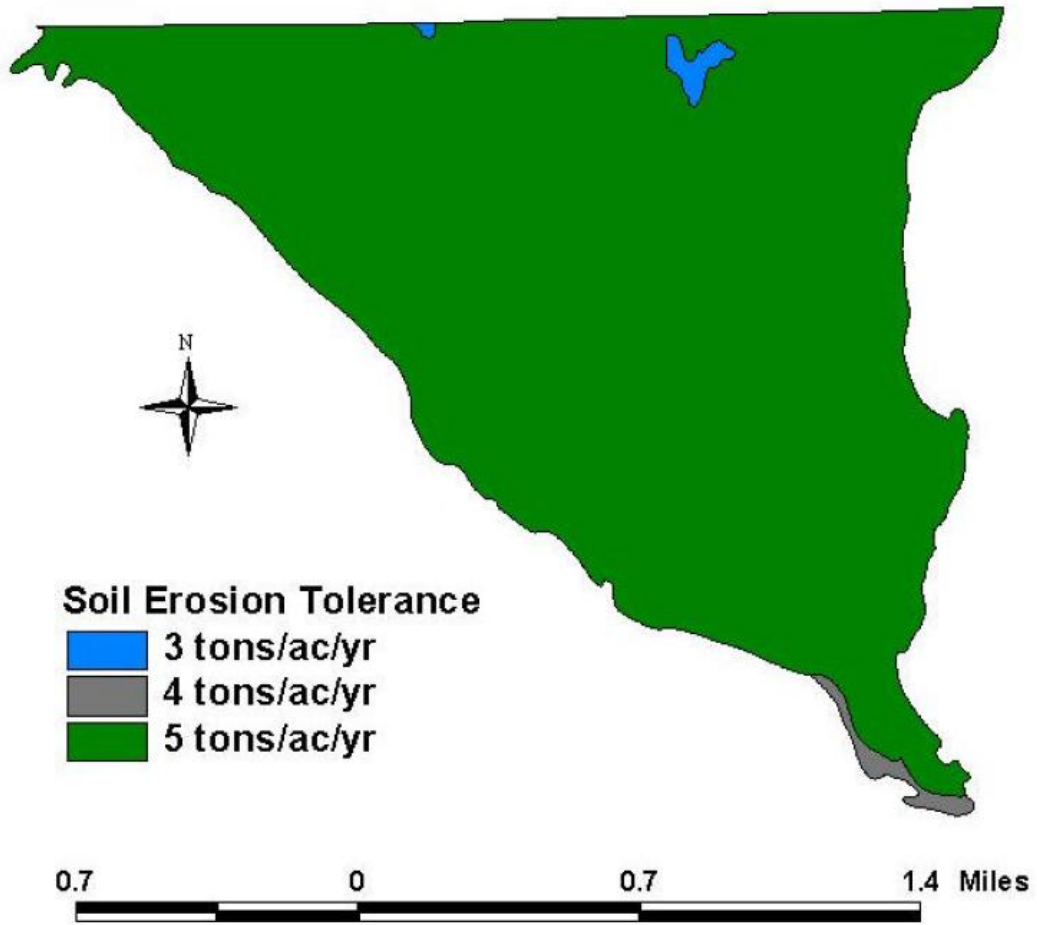
535 The water erosion index (WaEI) shows the potential for soil erosion caused by water runoff. An
536 erosion index can be computed by assuming management factors C and P to be constant and by
537 adjusting for differences in soil erosion tolerance [$WaEI=(R \times LS \times K)/T$]. Average slope
538 steepness and slope lengths for each mapping unit were used to compute an LS factor. The water
539 erosion index considers the combined effects of rainfall intensity (R), soil erodibility (K), slope
540 (LS), and soil erosion tolerance (T). Wamduska-Mauvais loamy sands with a slope of 6-9
541 percent ($WaEI = 5.924$) have the highest potential for water erosion. Soils with a WaEI greater
542 than 8.0 have the greatest potential of erodibility due to water runoff. Soils at CGN are not
543 considered highly erodible for water erosion. CGN's permanent cover type (forest and
544 rangeland) helps even further to minimize water erosion.

545

546 The wind erosion index (WiEI) shows the potential for soil erosion caused by wind. The (WiEI)
547 can be computed by assuming management factors (P) to be constant and by adjusting for
548 differences in soil erosion tolerance. The $WiEI = C \times I/T$ considers a combination of the
549 combined effects of climatic factors (C), soil erodibility (I), and soil erosion tolerance (T)
550 (Figure 5). Since CGN is protected by permanent vegetative (trees & grass), wind erosion is
551 minimal. Dickey-Buse-Embden complex and the Wamduska-Mauvais soil series have the
552 highest wind erosion rating of the 17 soils identified at CGN.

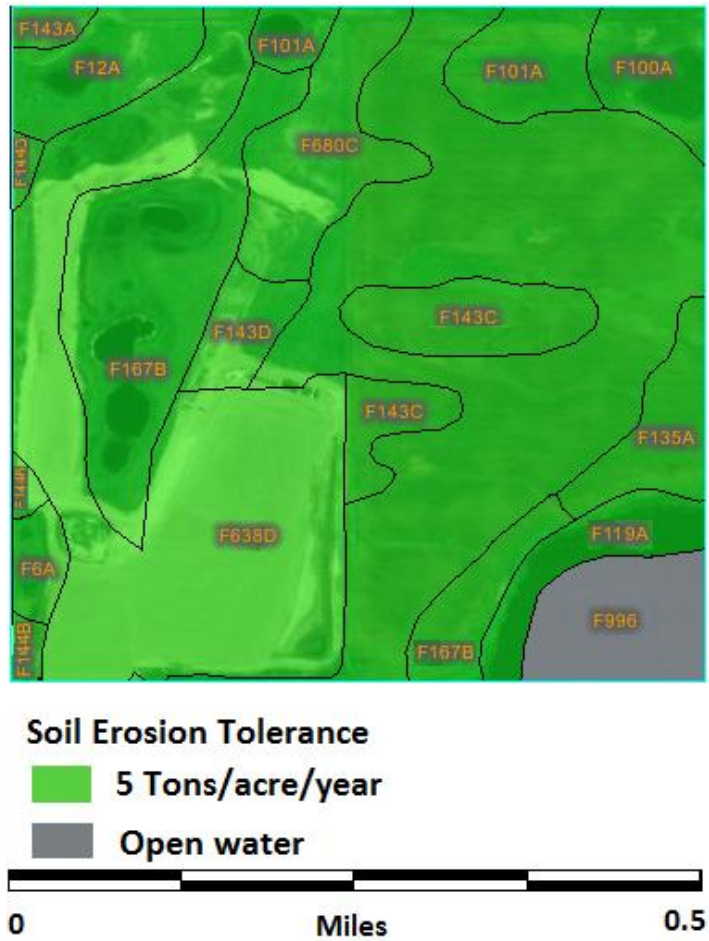
553

554 **Figure 9: Soil erosion tolerance for soils at CGTC**
555



556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573

574 **Figure 10: Soil erosion tolerance for soils at RTI-TA**
575



576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592

593 A wind erodibility group (WEG) consists of soils that have similar properties affecting their
594 susceptibility to wind erosion in cultivated areas. The soils assigned to group 2 are the most
595 susceptible to wind erosion and those assigned to group 6 are the least susceptible.
596

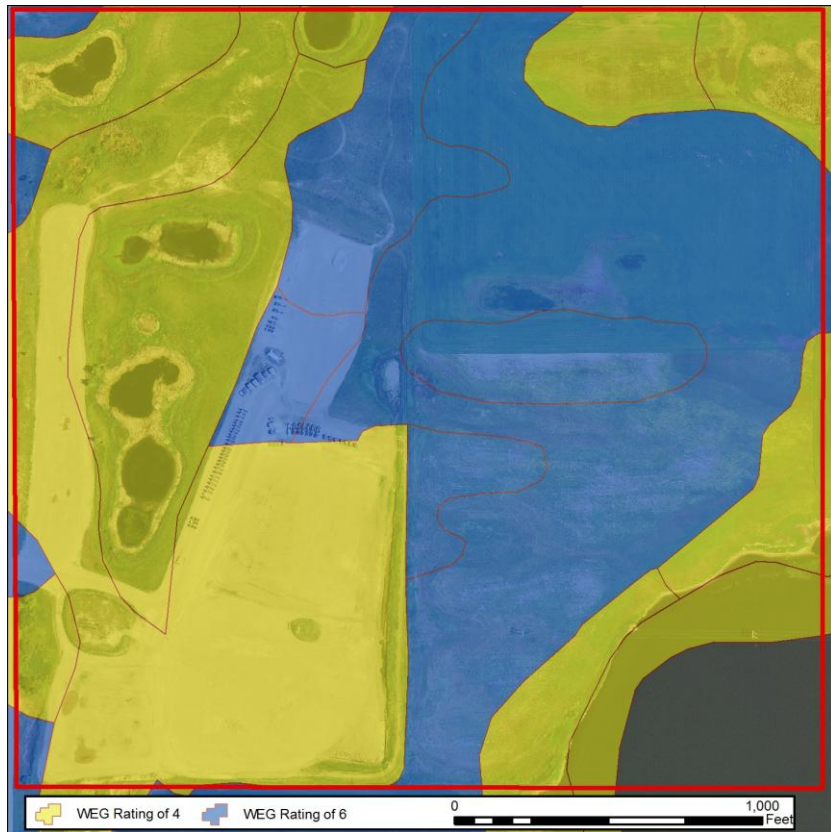
597 **Figure 11: CGTC Wind Erodible Group (WEG)**
598



	WEG Rating of 2		WEG Rating of 3
	WEG Rating of 4		WEG Rating of 6

599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619

620 **Figure 12: RTI-TA Wind Erodible Group (WEG)**
 621



622
 623
 624
 625
 626
 627
 628
 629
 630
 631
 632
 633
 634
 635
 636
 637
 638
 639
 640
 641
 642
 643

2.2.1.2 Shoreline Erosion

CGN biggest erosion threat is attributed to Devils Lake’s record water elevation. The lake and its associated erosion concerns have been a constant threat to CGN during recent years. Under windy conditions, waves have ripped away the growing trees, grasses, wetland vegetation, and soil medium. Only recently, after rock harden dikes were constructed along CGN’s shoreline areas, have the lakeshore erosion problems been held in check. CGN shoreline erosion greatly outweighs all current inland wind or water erosion concerns.

2.2.2 Topography

CGN’s topography is undulating (Figure 13). CGN’s shoreline measures approximately 1454 feet above sea-level and inland the camp ranges from 1465 to1500 feet above sea-level. Back in 1993 the greatest change in relief occurred within the first 100-300 feet of the lake, when the lake was recorded to be 1426 feet above sea-level. Today, however, the camp’s most dramatic change occurs at two isolated locations within CGTC’s interior. In these areas the relief changes from 1475 to 1520 feet above sea level within a horizontal distance of 250 feet.

644 **Figure 12: CGTC Topographical Map**
645



646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663

664 **Figure 13: RTI-TA Topographical Map**
 665



666
 667
 668
 669

2.2.3 Vegetative

670 Hardwood forests dominate CGN despite the fact that CGN it is located within a historically
 671 grassland predominated area of North Dakota. During pre-settlement times, hardwood forest,
 672 mixed grass prairie, and wetlands covered approximately 100 percent of the area of CGN
 673 (Kücher 1964).

674

675 CGN maintains a diverse plant and animal community and its biological diversity makes it
 676 worthy of plant, animal, and land stewardship. Information gathered while researching and
 677 surveying camp indicates four terrestrial community types have been identified in the area of
 678 CGN. These vegetative communities have been identified as mixed grass prairie (106 acres) ,
 679 wetland vegetative sites (25 acres), and hardwood forests (855 acres) and the mixtures or
 680 monocultures of cool-season grasses found within the cantonment areas (198 acres or primarily
 681 Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*)), (Figure 11). The plant communities at CGN represent
 682 basic management units for this INRMP.

683

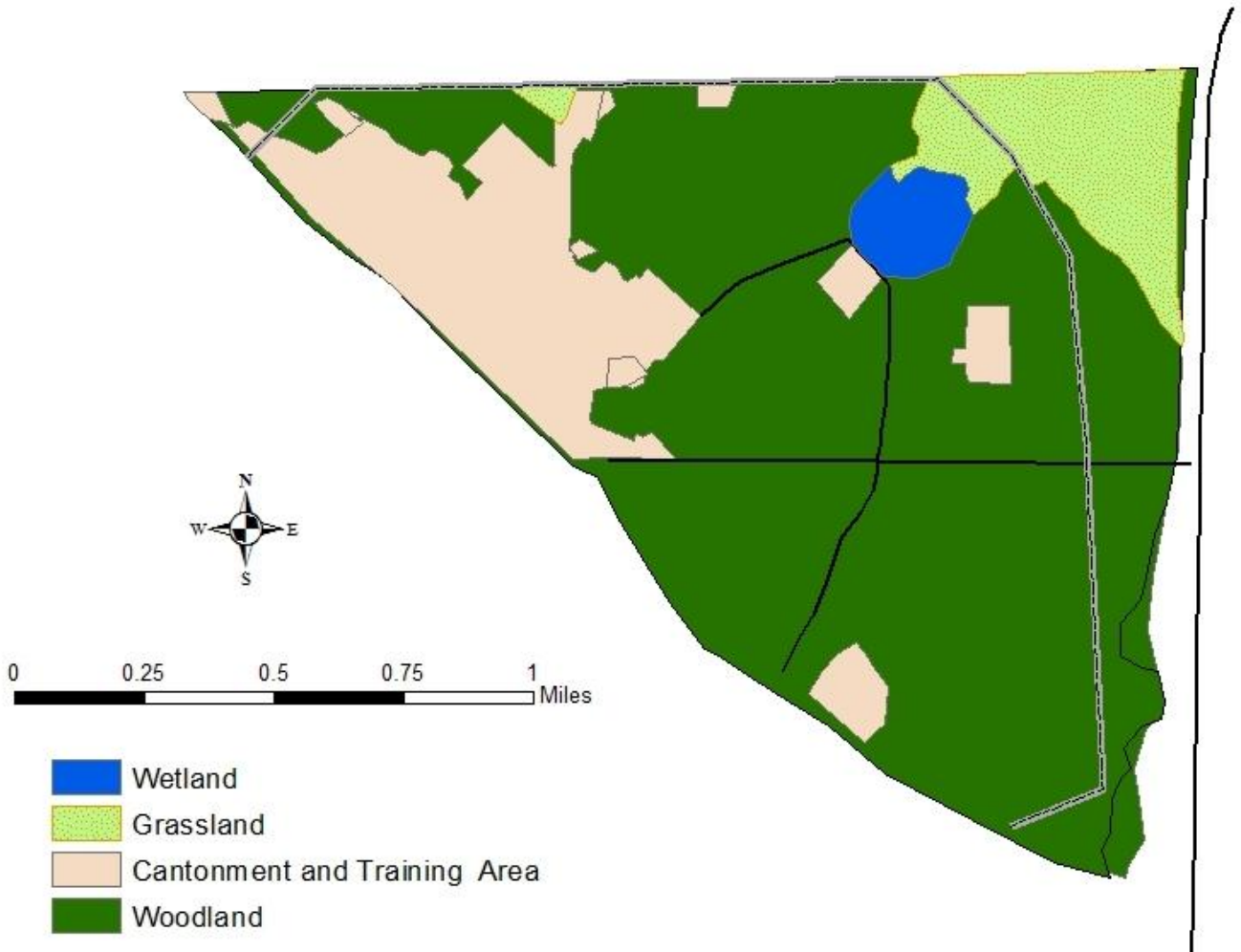
684

685

686

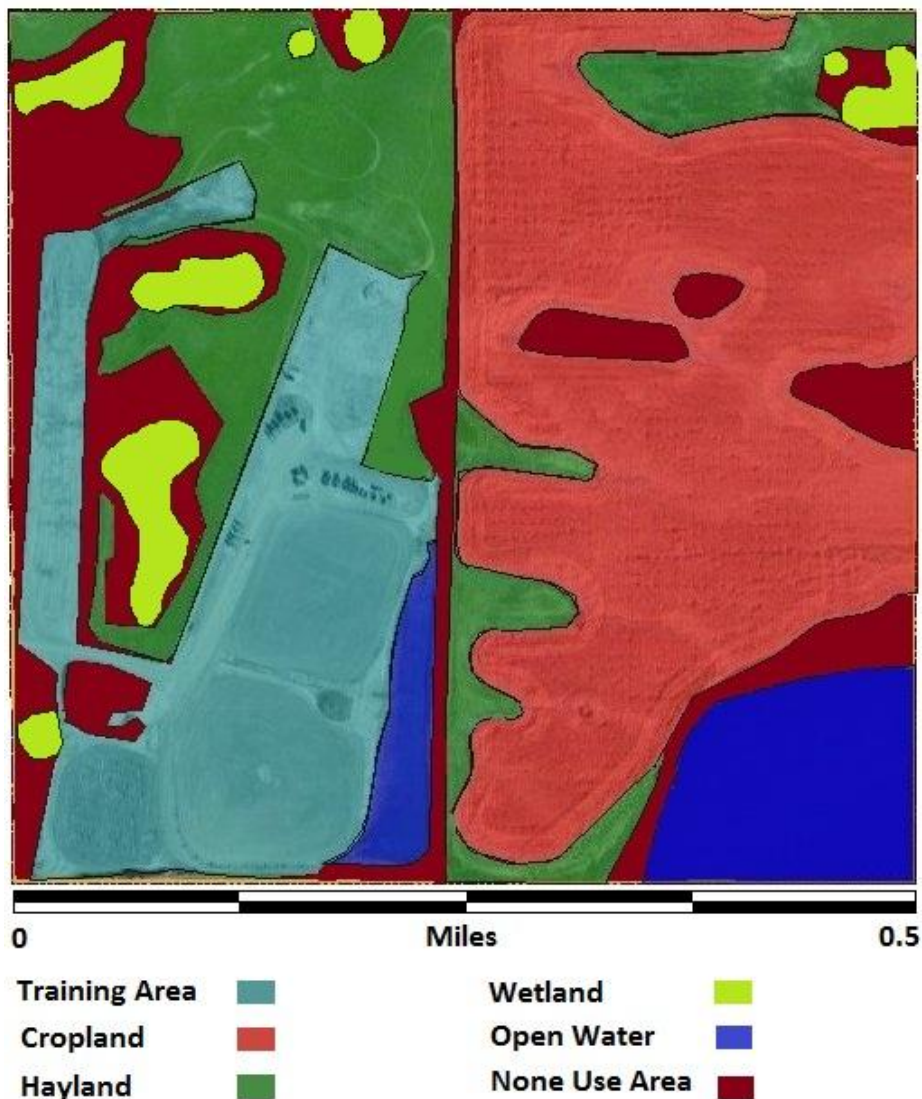
687

688 **Figure 14: CGTC Vegetation Map**



689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705

706 **Figure 15: RTI-TA Vegetation Map**
 707



708
 709
 710
 711
 712
 713
 714
 715
 716
 717
 718
 719
 720
 721

Training needs are monitored and scheduled to prevent NDARNG activities from excessively impacting vegetation. A healthy plant community shields the soil from the erosive forces of wind and water. A healthy plant community also helps to restrict the establishment of invasive plants.

The NDARNG has an on-going contractual arrangement with North Dakota State University (NDSU) to quantitative analyze the vegetative communities at CGN. Randomly located transects have been established to characterize the grassland and wetland communities using the U.S. Army Range and Training Land Assessment (RTLA) field method to evaluate training impacts upon CGN’s natural resources. In addition, a combination of RTLA, vegetative transect

722 monitoring techniques, herbage production clipping techniques, visual surveys, floristic
723 collection, and soil sampling efforts obtained along these same transects are used to record and
724 inventory plants, animals, and soils conditions as they evolve and adjust to the pressures placed
725 upon CGN.

726

727 Appendix 4 provides a list of plant species collected from CGN. Voucher specimens of these
728 plants have been placed on file at the NDSU Herbarium (Great Plains Flora Association 1986
729 and Dekeyser 1995). The plant species on the list are characterized as common, occasional, or
730 rare. The plants listed as common are easily located. These plants are often characteristic
731 species of a certain vegetation types and/or have a range of tolerance capable of existing in a
732 variety of different vegetative types. The species that are listed as occasional are few in number
733 and are usually restricted to one vegetation type. Plant species that are listed as rare have been
734 collected only once or twice in the area. These plants often are limited to special habitat
735 conditions and are usually rare across grasslands transition in general.

736

737 **2.2.4 Wetlands**

738

739 All natural wetlands in the Devils Lake region were formed by the last continental glacier which
740 impacted North Dakota. The regions wetlands are important natural resource components. They
741 store water and help to minimizing flooding. They provide food and habitat for many species of
742 birds, amphibians, reptiles, mammals, and numerous micro and macro invertebrates. The
743 wetland plants growing within these sites are credited with filtering out sediments and removing
744 unwanted impurities that flow into the wetlands.

745

746 CGN wetlands vary in their ability to hold water and in their ability to provide habitat. The main
747 body of CGN or the CGTC, has 18.3 acres of natural wetlands. CGTC wetlands acres have been
748 determined using the Soil Conservation Service technical guidelines by Bigler and Luidahl
749 (1986). The CGN RTI-TA has 9.2 acres of wetlands. These wetlands have been identified
750 using the Fish and Wildlife National Wetlands Inventory.

751

752 **2.2.5 Flora**

753

754 CGN is located in the transitional grasslands zone of North Dakota and its diversity of plants
755 demonstrates that training and the preservation of biological diversity can co-exist at CGN.

756

757 **2.2.5.1 Prairie & Hayland**

758

759 Prairie plant mixtures comprise only small areas of CGTC. These sites are classified as mixed
760 grass prairie and/or as mid to low prairie plant community. Areas of prairie found on CGTC
761 have clay-loam, loam, to sandy-loam soils on flat to slightly rolling prairie with slopes less than
762 3 percent. Soils are somewhat well drained with overland water runoff occurring from adjacent
763 slopes. The soils have a higher organic matter and high number of plant species, due to the
764 mesic conditions. CGN grasses and forbs can be found on the list of vascular plants of Camp
765 Grafton North, Appendix 4.

766 Hayland acres makeup approximately one fourth of the acres located at the CGN's RTI-TA. The
767 hayland vegetation is principally composed of alfalfa and a variety of tame and native grassland
768 species. The hayland areas are located upon with either loamy textured poorly drained soils or
769 loamy textured poorly drained soils with medium to high saline.

770

771 **2.2.5.2 Wetlands and Wet Meadow Types**

772

773 The CGTC and the CGN RTI-TA both have wetlands (Figure 5 and 6). CGN has one large
774 permanent wetland known as Richey Slough and several small seasonal wetlands found within
775 the forest community. Richey Slough is primarily a shallow body of water surrounded by wet
776 meadow zones. The wetlands zones include the shallow marsh zone, deep marsh zone, and
777 semi-permanent open water.

778

779 The wetlands at the CGN RTI-TA are primarily identified as seasonally flooded wetlands and
780 support a variety of wetland plants listed in Appendix 4. The RTI-TA largest wetland area is
781 located in the southeastern corner of the RTI-TA (Figure 6). This particular wetland is growing
782 in size and currently appears to be excessively deep and unable to support the growth wetland
783 vegetation.

784

785 **2.2.5.3 Hardwood Forest**

786

787 The hardwood forest areas dominate CGN's flora community types. This woodland community
788 is found throughout CGN and with within the cantonment area. The following woody species
789 are common to CGN and include: Bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*), American elm (*Ulmus*
790 *americana*), boxelder (*Acer negundo*), quaking aspen (*Populus tremuloides*), balsam poplar (*P.*
791 *balsamifera*), cottonwood (*P. deltoides*), and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). Plants
792 associated with CGN's hardwood forest are listed with the vascular plants of Camp Grafton
793 North, Appendix 4.

794

795 **2.2.6 Fauna**

796

797 The wildlife found at CGN is diverse due to the mix of grasslands, wetlands, small thickets of
798 brush and hardwood trees. A wildlife inventory for CGN included visual sightings and tracks
799 from 1 May through 31 October 1995, 1996, and 1997 and research inventories conducted during
800 the springs and summers of 1998 and 1999. Rare or endangered species were surveyed and
801 identified for CGN in 1998 and 1999. The current inventory of birds, mammals, reptiles, and
802 amphibians were determined from these field studies and visual records (Appendix 4).

803

804 **2.2.6.1 Fish and Invertebrates**

805

806 A fish and/or invertebrate inventory for CGN CGTC or RTI-TA does not exist. There isn't a
807 body of water within the area of the CGTC that supports fish life; however, 4.2 miles of
808 shoreline of one of North Dakota most productive sports fishery, which is Devils Lake borders
809 the CGTC. The RTI-TA is also has a water body located at its southeast boundary. At this time
810 it is unknown if this closed body of water is capable of supporting fish.

811 A survey of CGN invertebrate species will be conducted in the future pending the availability of
812 funding.

813

814 **2.2.6.2 Birds**

815

816 CGN provides habitat for a diverse population of birds of which most are migratory. Biologists
817 reported sightings of 92 species of birds during the 1995-1999 surveys at CGN (Goertel 2000).
818 Appendix 4 provides a checklist of common names, scientific names, seasonal status, and
819 breeding potential of CGN bird species identified at CGN, (Faanes and Stewart 1982, North
820 Dakota Game and Fish Department 1995).

821

822 **2.2.6.3 Mammals**

823

824 Biologists recorded 30 mammals on or near CGN from 1995 through 1999 (Goertel 2000)
825 (Appendix 4). 18 species of mammals have been recorded at CGN. These mammals are listed
826 on a checklist derived from Wiehe and Cassel (1978) and Seabloom et al. (1978) which lists
827 those mammals found in North Dakota by order, family, scientific name, common name, and
828 approximate range within the state. For each species, the scientific name is given and followed
829 immediately by the authority for the name. The common name is then given and the
830 approximate North Dakota range is as follows: NW, NE, SE, SW, N, E, or W indicating quadrant
831 or half of most likely occurrence. "All" designates statewide (or nearly so) distribution. Each
832 species may occur in all or only part of the quadrant or half range designations. Miller and
833 Kellog (1955) was the primary source for authority of scientific names. Scientific and common
834 names are those used by Jones et al. (1975). A fourth column was developed to indicate those
835 mammalian species that could be found on CGN. The final column is used to indicate those
836 mammalian species reported on or near CGN.

837

838 **2.2.6.4 Reptiles and Amphibians**

839

840 During faunal surveys at CGN, biologists identified one turtle species, four snake species, zero
841 lizard and skink species, two frog species, and two salamander species (Goertel 2000). A
842 checklist for North Dakota was derived from Hoberg and Gause (1992) and it lists those reptiles
843 and amphibians found in North Dakota by scientific name, common name, and approximate
844 range within the state (Appendix 4). The common name is then given and the approximate range
845 is as follows: NW, NE, SE, SW, SC, NC, N, E, or W indicating quadrant or half of most likely
846 occurrence. "All" designates statewide (or nearly so) distribution. Some species may have a
847 specific description of where they can be found in North Dakota. Each species may occur in all
848 or only part of the quadrant or half range designations. A fourth column was developed to
849 indicate those reptile and amphibian species that could be found on or near CGN.

850

851

852

853

854

855

856 **2.2.6.5 Threatened and Endangered Species**
857

858 Federal status as a threatened or endangered (T&E) species is derived from the U.S. Dept. of
859 Interior Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) during 1973 and reauthorized in 1988, 1994, and
860 1996. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service administer the act with federal protection for all
861 species designated as endangered or threatened.
862

863 CGN is located in Ramsey County, North Dakota and provides an excellent habitat for many
864 wildlife species including some threatened and endangered species. Table 1 displays T&E
865 species for Ramsey County. CGN is within the spring and fall migration patterns of the
866 whooping crane (*Grus americana*). In recent years, whooping cranes have been sighted during
867 the spring and fall migration periods in the Devils Lake, ND area; however, no sightings have
868 been reported at CGN. The Sprague's Pipit is a listed candidate species for Ramsey County;
869 however, CGN's small number of grassland acreage without trees or road makes it highly unlike
870 that CGN will be utilized by the Sprague's Pipit.
871

872 While candidate species receive no statutory protection under the ESA, the NDARNG
873 acknowledges they may warrant future protection and voluntarily implement conservation efforts
874 that may benefit their future.
875

876 **Table 1: Camp Grafton North Listed Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species**
877

Species	Status	Presence	Affects
Whooping Crane (<i>Grus americana</i>)	Endangered	No*	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Sprague's Pipit (<i>Anthus spragueii</i>)	Candidate	No	May affect, not likely to adversely affect

878
879 * Whooping Cranes may use CGN as a migratory stop over; however, there have been no
880 recorded whooping crane sighting at CGN.

3.0 Environmental Management and Mission Sustainability

3.1 Sustainability of the Military Mission and the Natural Environment

Sustainability seeks to reach a balance between current uses and future requirements. The military mission of the NDARNG requires the ability to provide training to our troops in a realistic training environment. This interaction between training needs and the natural environment often poses one against the other, while, in fact, there are tremendous opportunities to conduct military training that enhance the natural environment.

3.1.1 Military Mission and Sustainable Land Use

Military training activities vary depending upon a unit's the specific mission and whether they are engineers, quartermaster, air defense artillery, transportation or other type of unit. Each of these units will have different impacts on the training lands because of their size, equipment and training needs.

Training activities at CGN are limited to training exercises that fit CGN's capacity to recover from training events. In order to sustain the use of CGN for training well into the future, a unit's training requirements will be matched with land areas capable of tolerating training impacts and disturbances. For example, if ground disturbing training activities are required, they will be restricted to specific sites where re-vegetation and erosion control factors can be anticipated and controlled. Controlling the locations where various training activities take place will enable NDARNG to maintain and sustain CGN as a viable long term location.

3.1.2 Impact of the Military Mission

Military training exercises conducted at CGN have the ability to impact land resources in a variety of manners. Potential impacts could arise from military training conducted on 'sensitive' areas, such as, soils which are highly vulnerable to erosion, cultural sites, and areas of habitat required by endangered species.

There are six primary consequences of intensive and continuous use of Army training lands:

- * the loss of historical sites, vegetation, water resources, and wildlife
- * diminished quality of available realistic training areas
- * diminished operational security
- * ineffective tactical operations
- * the creation of safety hazards to personnel and equipment
- * an increase in training maintenance costs and litigation

46 Training activities conducted at CGN with the greatest potential to inflict adverse impacts upon
47 CGN are; convoy operations training, mobility and counter mobility training, and engineering
48 obstacles training. All of these have the ability to create ground disturbances or impact
49 vegetative cover. The resulting adverse impacts have the potential to destroy vegetation, damage
50 cultural sites, disturb wildlife and their habitat, create noise pollution, accelerate erosion, and
51 create dust. The intensity, severity, and the nature of the impacts vary upon the units training,
52 where training activities take place, and the attention given to environmental considerations by
53 commanders and troops.

54

55 **3.1.3 CGN INRMP Relationship with Operational Plans**

56

57 **3.1.3.1 Range Complex Master Plan (RCMP)**

58

59 The RCMP is reliant upon CGN's INRMP for guidance with maintaining NDARNG compliance
60 with environmental regulations and for sustaining CGN as a long term training site. The RCMP
61 also uses the INRMP to develop schedules and plans which will prevent units from impacting
62 culturally sensitive areas, important wildlife habitat areas, and vulnerable landscapes.

63

64 **3.1.3.2 Integrated Training Area Management (ITAM)**

65

66 CGN's INRMP and ITAM activities strongly support and complement one another. NDARNG's
67 ITAM Program integrates training and other mission requirements for land use with sound
68 natural resources management of the land. Components of ITAM can be thought of as the
69 preventive maintenance of training land. Just as the Army conducts preventive maintenance
70 programs to protect its substantial investment in tactical equipment, it also must invest in
71 preventive maintenance of its training lands.

72

73 The ITAM Program establishes procedures to achieve optimum sustainable use of training lands
74 by implementing a uniform land management program that includes the following:

75

76 * Inventorying and monitoring land conditions

77

78 * Integrating training and testing requirements with training land carrying capacity

79

80 * Educating land users to minimize adverse impacts

81

82 * Providing for training land rehabilitation and maintenance

83

84 The ITAM Program is based on user requirements derived from continuous interaction between
85 HQDA, Major Commands (MACOMs), and installations and is applicable to Active Army,
86 Army Reserve, and Army National Guard (ARNG) installations that have a major training
87 mission, including those managed by NGB. The ITAM Program is comprised of the following
88 four components:

89

90 * Range Training Land Assessment (RTLA)

91 * Training Requirements Integration (TRI)

92

93 * Land Rehabilitation and Maintenance (LRAM)

94

95 * Sustainable Range Awareness (SRA)

96

97 **3.1.3.3 Range Training Land Assessment (RTLA)**

98

99 RTLA is an inventory and monitoring program used to identify training-related impacts to
100 natural and cultural resources. The RTLA collects biological and physical data and uses
101 information management systems to help ensure sustainable use of training lands. Documenting
102 and understanding training-related impacts can minimize unwarranted damages and their
103 associated land rehabilitation costs.

104

105 Effective management of NDARNG lands requires information regarding initial resource
106 conditions and knowledge of impacts from various types of military training. The NDARNG has
107 conducted various natural resources surveys at CGN and has incorporated the information into
108 GIS data layers. The data defines baseline conditions and identifies environmentally sensitive
109 areas. Currently, training-related impacts and long-term trends are identified utilizing plots
110 established randomly throughout the installation. These plots are monitored and the data is
111 analyzed to identify changes in land condition overtime. They are also used to identify areas that
112 require rehabilitation, maintenance and to provide information that can be easily used to make
113 informed training area management decisions.

114

115 Implementation of RTLA at CGN has provided a systematic, routine monitoring program to
116 identify potential impacts before they have a significant impact on training and the environment.
117 Accordingly, to implement the CGN INRMP, the NDARNG must be adequately funded to
118 continue the RTLA program.

119

120 A variety of field training activities are conducted at CGN and potential training-related impacts
121 vary substantially based on the type of training. For example, dismounted maneuver and land
122 navigation exercises have a relatively low potential for impact, while heavy equipment training
123 and vehicle maneuvers have a relatively high potential for impact. Activities that involve
124 concentrated and repeated use of an area (e.g., bivouac sites) also have a relatively high potential
125 for impact. Accordingly, the RTLA at CGN focuses on monitoring impacts to natural resources
126 in the most intensely used training areas including heavy equipment training areas, maneuver
127 trails, open areas, and bivouac sites.

128

129 Programs developed to monitor impacts include:

130

131 * Weed Eradication/Control - Pursuant to North Dakota State Law 4.1-47-26 NDCC,
132 real property owners/operators have a duty to control noxious weeds. Noxious weeds
133 identified at CGN include: Leafy spurge (*Euphorbia esula L.*), Canadian Thistle (*Cirsium*
134 *arvense L.*), Musk Thistle (*Carduus nutans*) and Absinth wormwood (*Aremisia*
135 *absinthium L.*). The NDARNG annually and systematically utilize chemical and

136 biological means to control these weeds, however, due to either the large number of seeds
137 produced by these plants, the long term viability of their seeds in the soil, their extensive
138 roots systems, toxic nature of their vegetative plant parts, the lack of diseases that infect
139 these plants, and/or lack of insects which could suppress or control these noxious weeds,
140 seasonal monitoring & control measures will be required on a long term basis to insure
141 these plants are controlled.

142
143 * Erosion Control - Areas of erosion concerns are associated with the trails located at
144 CGN. Flash flood types of rainfalls can dump up to three inches of rain in one hour at
145 CGN. Continuous monitoring of the trails and identifying areas that need maintenance
146 will be an ongoing practice. This will help to ensure trails are in good condition and able
147 to support training exercise requirements.

148
149 * Pest Control – The majority of the buildings at CGN are utilized on a seasonal basis
150 for training. In order to prevent unnecessary pest infestations monitoring will be
151 conducted annually to assess the effectiveness of building vector control efforts. Vector
152 prevention will include the implementation of winterization measures to control pests.
153 When necessary, pests will be eradicated. The NDARNG has a Pest Management Plan in
154 effect.

155
156 * Cultural Resources - Information regarding the CGN archeological sites is kept
157 confidential to prevent scavengers from disturbing these sites. It is of the utmost
158 importance that personnel contact the Camp Grafton Training Center prior conducting
159 training, construction, and conservation efforts that create ground disturbances to insure
160 their activities won't adversely impact archaeological sites located within the area.

161
162 Insignificant cultural resources, those found to be ineligible for the NRHP as part of a
163 comprehensive evaluation program, need not be avoided. Any finding or
164 recommendation of NRHP ineligibility must have the explicit concurrence of the State
165 Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO). An exception to this statement would be sites
166 known or suspected to contain human burials, that may not be considered significant and
167 NRHP eligible. Human burial sites are afforded protection under the Native American
168 Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) and/or state of North Dakota burial
169 laws. Traditional cultural properties and sacred sites identified by Native American
170 groups also would be afforded protection under federal law, particularly if they are
171 located on federal property, even though they may not meet NRHP significance criteria.
172 In addition, access to and use of traditional cultural properties and sacred sites by Native
173 Americans is guaranteed under federal law, particularly when such sites are located on
174 federal property

175 176 **3.1.3.4 Training Requirements Integration (TRI)**

177
178 TRI is a decision support procedure that integrates all requirements for training lands with
179 natural resources conditions and cultural resource management processes. TRI also integrates

180 the installation training requirements for land use derived from the RTLP (Range and Training
181 Land Program).

182
183 The TRI uses data derived from RTLA and Army Conservation Program components. It is
184 intended to achieve the "training-environmental" balance and interface that is central to the
185 ITAM Program. In general, the NDARNG will utilize TRI to optimize training land
186 management decisions by coordinating mission requirements and land maintenance activities
187 with training land carrying capacity, and generate prioritized requirements for land rehabilitation,
188 repair, and/or reconfiguration.

189
190 Achieving this integration requires a clear definition of individual roles and responsibilities and
191 adequate staffing. Under the DA ITAM Program structure, the ITAM Coordinator manages the
192 TRI function, with direct support from training managers and the office of Installations,
193 Resources, and Environmental. As a CAT IV installation, CGN is not currently allocated a full-
194 time ITAM Coordinator position; therefore, overall responsibilities for this position have been
195 assigned as additional duties to the Training Site Environmental Specialist within the
196 Environmental Office.

197
198 An important aspect of TRI is the understanding of specific requirements for training lands and
199 facilities. Standard Army procedures for defining such requirements include the Range Facility
200 Management Support System (RFMSS), the Range and Training Land Program (RTLP), and the
201 Range Complex Master Plan (RCMP). RFMSS is a multi-user, PC-based software package that
202 automates the real property inventory, scheduling, firing (operations) desk, and management
203 functions at an installation Range Control Center. RFMSS was developed to optimize the
204 scheduling, use, operations, and maintenance functions for an installation's maneuver training
205 areas and other related training facilities. The NDARNG has RFMSS software incorporated into
206 training operations.

207
208 The RCMP provides a view of the available training assets, identifies users, and establishes the
209 training requirements based on Army training doctrine and resource guidance. It establishes
210 current requirements and utilization levels for available training assets, providing a near and long
211 term project plan for training, public works, and environmental planners. The RCMP identifies
212 potential range and training facility shortfalls for the NDARNG and evaluates alternatives and
213 priorities for addressing shortfalls. Recommended courses of action are provided by the RCMP.
214 TRI Goals and Objectives include:

215
216 1. Sustain training lands for long-term use.

- 217
218 * Document and accurately monitor training use of the site (i.e., number of users).
219
220 * Determine the carrying capacity of the land to sustain expected training demands
221 and to focus on maintaining training land quality for a minimum of twenty years.
222

- 223 * Set acceptable disturbance limits and modify or move training uses that exceed set
 224 limits. Include outside impacts (hunters, and wildlife) in accessing land
 225 capabilities.
 226
 227 * Set up “what if” scenarios and prescriptions to counter problems that could limit
 228 carrying capacity and training activities.
 229
 230 2. Maintain quality-training lands by minimizing, rehabilitating, and mitigating
 231 disturbances.
 232
 233 * Locate military missions (and other land uses) in the areas best capable of
 234 supporting them.
 235
 236 * Provide command elements with information needed to make decisions that
 237 include natural resource related values.
 238
 239 * Perform site evaluations after every major training event.
 240
 241 3. Avoid conflicts between military training and other land uses.
 242
 243 * Update the CGN Standard Operating Procedures (SOP).
 244
 245 * Provide adequate signage to inform the public and troops of CGN’s location.
 246

247 **3.1.3.5 Land Rehabilitation**

248
 249 LRAM is described as a preventive and corrective land rehabilitation and maintenance procedure
 250 that reduces the long-term impacts of training and testing on an installation. It mitigates training
 251 and testing effects by combining preventive and corrective land rehabilitation, repair, and/or
 252 maintenance practices. It includes training area redesign and/or reconfiguration to meet training
 253 requirements.
 254

255 The NDARNG has implemented a variety of LRAM-type projects. These projects have
 256 primarily focused on maintenance to existing maneuver trails and roads to correct erosion
 257 problems. The LRAM project Goals and Objectives include:
 258

- 259 1. Protect and maintain soil integrity, water quality and air quality by providing
 260 adequate vegetative cover for all soils.
 261
 262 * Comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations pertaining to soil
 263 stabilization and water/air quality.
 264 * Provide protection of natural resources by implementing best management
 265 practices (BMPs) for routine maintenance/repair projects and LRAM projects.
 266

- 267 c. Rehabilitate and enhance disturbed sites with native species, so they are capable
 268 of supporting and sustaining training indefinitely.
 269
- 270 2. Execute repair and maintenance projects of trails, roads, ranges, and training areas
 271 prior to the development of severe problems.
 272
- 273 * Determine rehabilitation, re-vegetation and monitoring standards based upon
 274 RTLA baseline data.
 275
- 276 * Rehabilitate rutted areas to prevent water erosion.
 277
- 278 3. Maintain existing access routes on and about CGN.
 279
- 280 * Identify and rectify deficiencies in existing trails and routes.
 281
- 282 * Identify potential alternate routes and trails that would enhance travel about the
 283 training area.
 284
- 285 * Identify potential adverse effects of developing new transportation routes.
 286
- 287 * Avoid locating access routes in sensitive habitat areas, scenic, or culturally rich
 288 areas.
 289

290 Project planning is essential for successful execution of LRAM projects. The Training Site
 291 Environmental Specialist will identify erosion problems, prioritize LRAM projects for
 292 implementation, and design projects to resolve problems. Environmental and Training Offices
 293 must communicate with each other frequently to maximize efficient use of resources and ensure
 294 successful project execution.
 295

296 In the future project planning, coordination, and design will include the following:
 297

- 298 * Identification of sites needing rehabilitation following training activities
 299
- 300 * Standards for vegetation types, cover, and seasonal time period
 301
- 302 * Annual Site Rehabilitation Prioritization (SRP)
 303
- 304 * Resource requirements (e.g. labor, materials, cost, equipment and monitoring)
 305
- 306 * Potential impact to training and the environment
 307
- 308 * Maintenance requirements
 309
- 310 * Schedule for completion of project, coordination, and notification requirements
 311

312 Projects will be designed in accordance with current knowledge of soils, vegetation, and seed
313 production. The design process will be followed by requests for funding. Funding for projects
314 will come from two sources; ITAM and Status Tool for the Environmental Program (STEP).
315 Private contractors, in-house personnel, universities and/or state/federal agencies may
316 accomplish execution of projects.

317

318 Prevention and/or treatment of disturbed surfaces are required in areas where disturbances of the
319 active layer could result in erosion or other aggravating conditions. Disturbed areas, such as,
320 access trails and the cantonment area will be inspected following major training events.

321 Treatment of the disturbed area will commence immediately or as soon thereafter as the weather
322 allows. Treatment will also require periodic inspections until the area is completely stabilized.

323 Prevention and minimization of disturbances (where possible) is an economical approach,
324 because treatment is time consuming, labor intensive and costly. Options for rehabilitation of
325 disturbed areas are:

326

327 * Re-seeding of grasses, sodding, re-sodding

328

329 * Backfilling of ruts, fighting positions

330

331 * Perform maintenance on new vegetation

332

333 LRAM projects will be monitored by the yearly SRP process, periodic evaluations and reports.
334 Each project should be completed in accordance with design specifications, costs, and schedules.

335

336 **3.1.3.6 Sustainable Range Awareness (SRA)**

337

338 The SRA provides a means to educate land users on their environmental stewardship
339 responsibilities. It provides for the development and distribution of educational materials to land
340 users. These materials relate the principles of land stewardship and the practices of reducing
341 training and/or testing impacts. SRA also provides environmental information to NDARNG
342 professionals concerning operational requirements.

343

344 The NDARNG has implemented SRA through a cooperative effort with North Dakota State
345 University (NDSU) developing training maps that identify environmentally sensitive and off-
346 limit areas. In addition, waterproof cards for soldiers have been developed depicting
347 environmental issues at the training site. SRA is further enhanced through the creation of an
348 environmental awareness video. The video presentation of environmental stewardship was
349 professionally produced and includes subject matter specific to training areas of the NDARNG.
350 The video has been distributed statewide and is made available to all Units utilizing CGN to
351 improve and enhance environmental awareness.

352

353 As part of the INRMP development process, the NDARNG utilizes data obtained from research
354 conducted by NDSU as the result of a cooperative effort. The research data collected and
355 monitored under the terms of this cooperative agreement provides insight to the program status

356 of both NDARNG's INRMP and ITAM program. The NDARNG's INRMP is so tightly linked
357 to the ITAM that INRMP also serves as the ITAM Long Range Management Plan.

358
359 SRA Goals include:

- 360
- 361 1. Create a conservation ethic in those who use CGN lands to minimize disturbance
362 to the land and its natural resources.
363
 - 364 * Design, produce, and update soldier education materials that identify
365 environmental guidelines for military tenants utilizing the facilities and resources
366 at CGN (calendars, posters, ITAM video and soldier field card)
367
 - 368 * Provide decision-makers with information needed to make sound natural
369 resources judgments.
370
 - 371 * Enhance the professional skills of the NDARNG Environmental staff.
372
 - 373 2. Develop and implement a public education program to increase public awareness and
374 acceptance of ecosystem management.
375
 - 376 * Provide an understanding of the CGN natural resources program to training
377 site personnel and surrounding communities.
378
 - 379 * Publish and/or broadcast public service announcements of CGN training events.
380
 - 381 * Use media effectively.
382

383 **3.1.3.7 Integrating Military Training with Training Site**

384
385 The INRMP lists all training exercises currently conducted at CGN. Each exercise is categorized
386 according to their potential impacts upon the resources found at CGN. Precautionary guidelines
387 for training exercises conducted at CGN can be found the CGTC SOP. The guidelines will help
388 to minimize the severity of the impacts created by the various training exercises. To assure the
389 NDARNG training mission at CGN is not compromised, some training activities are restricted to
390 designated locations in order to adequately protect natural and cultural resources found at CGN.

- 391
- 392 * It is of the utmost importance that personnel contact the CGTC prior to conducting
393 training, construction, and conservation efforts that create ground disturbances to
394 insure their activities won't adversely impact sensitive or environmentally fragile
395 areas identified at CGN. Areas classified as "sensitive" included CGN cultural sites
396 which are maintained as confidential to protect them from being disturbed by
397 scavengers.
398
 - 399 * Impacts to insignificant cultural resources, those found to be ineligible for the NRHP
400 as part of a comprehensive evaluation program, need not be avoided.
401

402 * Sites known or suspected to contain human remains are afforded protection under the
403 Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) and/or state of
404 North Dakota burial laws. Traditional cultural properties and sacred sites identified
405 by Native American groups are also afforded protection under federal law,
406 particularly if they are located on federal property, even though they may not meet
407 NRHP significance criteria. In addition, access to and use of traditional cultural
408 properties and sacred sites by Native Americans is guaranteed under federal law,
409 particularly when such sites are located on federal property.
410

411 **3.1.3.7.1 Requirements for All Training at the CGN**

412

413 All Unit Commanders training at CGN will be responsible for complying with CGN Standard
414 Operating Procedures. The goals of the INRMP for CGN are to maximize the military training
415 available within the real estate available. The objectives to reach this goal are to sustain the
416 current natural resources, to enhance those natural resources that are depleted or in need of
417 modification, and insure CGN's viability for future realistic training exercises.
418

419 An explanation of the training goals and INRMP objectives are explained by first outlining the
420 different types of training, their impacts on the natural resources, followed by how the resource
421 will be sustained, maintained or enhanced.
422

423 **3.1.3.7.2 Minimum Impact Training**

424

425 The following NDARNG training activities are classified as having a minimal impact on the
426 CGN's natural resources. Minimal impact exercises result in no greater disturbance than
427 walking across the prairie or through woods and normally require no precautions or restrictions.
428

429 * Reconnaissance

430

431 * Patrolling

432

433 * Terrain/map analyses

434

435 The INRMP objective is to sustain and maintain all areas of CGN, so they are capable of
436 supporting minimum impact training. These objectives are achieved by controlling noxious
437 weeds (leafy spurge, canada thistle, musk thistle, and absinth wormwood). Trails used for
438 patrolling are maintained by controlling erosion from occasional deluge type rains. Erosion
439 problems will be continually monitored and addressed by reseeding when necessary.
440 Preservation of minimum impact training areas can also be accomplished by curtailing training
441 activity when wet or saturated ground conditions occur. Often curtailing training for a 24-hour
442 period is ample time for soils to dry out.
443
444
445
446

447 **3.1.3.7.3 Training that may cause Soil or Vegetative Disturbance**

448

449 Some types of training may disturb soils and vegetation. These disturbances may require
450 corrective actions, such as, seeding, re-positioning the sod, or mulching. Certain precautions can
451 minimize disturbances during specific exercises and will be implemented to minimize damage,
452 then followed with a corrective practice. The following training activities that occur at CGN
453 may cause soil or vegetative disturbance.

454

- 455 • Tactical bivouac occupation/displacement
- 456
- 457 • Cover and concealment
- 458
- 459 • Construct and maintain main supply routes
- 460
- 461 • Vehicle maneuvers
- 462

463 SOPs help to minimize impacts to natural resources, such as, types and size of trees to use for
464 cover and concealment, erosion control measures on roads and trails, and training in such a way
465 as to minimize fire hazards. Without the use of SOPs, continuous realistic training damages
466 vegetation and disturbs the soils. The INRMP for CGN addresses soil disruption and impacting
467 vegetation. The CGN INRMP goal is to maintain the area(s) for continuous training. The CGN
468 INRMP objective is to attain and sustain this goal is premised on land restoration and
469 management.

470

471 Soils are essential natural resources that take centuries to develop, if not thousands of years in
472 the colder climates. They can be drastically altered by erosion, compaction, plant species
473 changes, or removal of top-growth. Sediments resulting from erosion affect surface water
474 quality and aquatic organisms. Plants rely on soil for growth, including water and nutrient
475 uptake and soil stability is the foundation for a healthy ecosystem.

476

477 Conducting exercises on soils with a high erosion index, particularly those soils on the steep
478 slopes can create excessive amounts of soil erosion and should be avoided. Even small
479 disturbance upon these soil types can initiate gully erosion and gullies can result in damage to
480 vehicles, impact structures, degrade wildlife habitat, deposits sediments into streams and lakes,
481 and cause bodily harm to humans.

482

483 Activities that create soil disturbances are not permitted in areas designated as wetlands or
484 cultural resource sites.

485

486 Save excavated soil to fill foxholes or other small holes. Pack the soil to approximate
487 undisturbed soil density. Place the soil layers as they naturally occurred; subsoil first followed
488 by topsoil. Overfill holes to allow for settling. Reseed with recommended grass mixture suitable
489 for your particular situation (Table 2). The unit commander is responsible for ensuring that
490 small excavations are filled properly. If fill is needed for a training activity, take fill from an area
491 of CGN that has already been disturbed (ex. cropland or pits) rather than undisturbed prairie.

492 Before moving fill, the Training Site Manager must give approval.
493

494 Stay on permanent roads during muddy conditions and limit off-road use when soils are wet.
495 Vehicles traveling across wet soil conditions may create soil compaction. Moderate to heavily
496 compacted soils prevents the roots from getting proper aeration and may kill the plants. Native
497 plants become displaced by undesirable plants when compaction becomes high to severe.
498

499 **3.1.3.7.4 Land Restoration** 500

501 Some training activities will disturb soil and vegetation, varying by intensity, severity, and
502 amount of land. These disturbances can be good for the natural communities, but to protect the
503 natural integrity of the vegetative community from soil erosion and invasion of exotic plants, the
504 seeding guidelines given in Table 2 for treating sites with disturbed soils should be followed.
505

506 Disturbances on CGN will differ depending on activity and fall into categories varying from:
507

- 508 • aboveground vegetation destroyed, soils not disturbed and vegetative roots intact
509
- 510 • sod turned up with upper root mass and soil particles attached, , e.g. as caused by
511 heavy vehicles that turn corners
512
- 513 • soils and vegetative cover opened and removed, e.g. by trenching, foxhole
514 development, or vehicle emplacements for camouflaging vehicles
515

516 **3.1.3.7.4.1 Aboveground vegetation destroyed, minimum impact to soils and plant roots** 517

518 The type of activities that destroy aboveground vegetation but cause little to no damage to the
519 soil profile or root mass include off road wheeled vehicles, straight-line travel of off-road tracked
520 vehicles on dry to slightly wet soils on flat terrain (slopes less than 6 percent), fire, and
521 bivouacking on dry to slightly wet soils on flat terrain (slopes less than 6 percent). These
522 disturbances normally do not cause irreversible damage to the natural resource communities and
523 do not require reseeding. These types of activities mimic the grazing activities of large
524 herbivore. The Training Site Environmental Specialist will monitor these sites for possible
525 invasion of exotic plants such as leafy spurge and canadian thistle. Since the native plant species
526 will be under stress for a time period, exotic plants will have the opportunity to invade and will
527 be controlled either mechanically or with herbicides.
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536

537 Table 2. Grass Seed Mixtures and Guidelines
538

539 Land Characteristic	540 Native Grass Mix ¹	540 Cool-season Grass Mix	540 Annual Grass Mix
542 Mulch Required			
543 Slopes <6%	543 No	543 No	543 No
545 Mulch Required	545 Yes	545 Yes	545 Yes
546 Slopes >6%	546 Prairie hay	546 Straw	546 Straw
548 Grass to ¹	548 Green needlegrass		548 Rye
549 Seed Mix	549 (2-3 lb/ac)		549 or
	550 Slender wheatgrass	550 Intermediate	550 Oats
	551 (2-3 lb/ac)	551 wheatgrass	551 or
	552 Western wheatgrass	552 or	552 Wheat
	553 (2-3 lb/ac)	553 Pubescent	553 or
	554 Little bluestem	554 wheatgrass	554 other
	555 (2-3 lb/ac)	555 or	
	556 Side-oats grama	556 Western	
	557 (2-3 lb/ac)	557 wheatgrass	
	558 Switchgrass	558 or	
	559 (0.5-1 lb/ac)	559 some other	
	560 Annual ryegrass	560 cool-season grass	
	561 (2-4 lb/ac)		
563 Seeding	563 See above	563 8-14 lbs/ac	563 70 -100
564 Rate			564 lbs/ac

- 566 1 • On loamy/silty soils seed a mixture of green needlegrass, western wheatgrass, little
567 bluestem, side-oats grama, switchgrass, slender wheatgrass, and annual ryegrass.
568 • On sandy soils seed a mixture of western wheatgrass, little bluestem, side-oats grama,
569 slender wheatgrass, switchgrass, and annual ryegrass.
570

571 **3.1.3.7.4.2 Vegetation and roots destroyed, soils open and disturbed on areas**
572 **greater than 15 yards²**
573

574 Activities that destroy vegetative cover and create disturbances greater than 15 yards² include
575 bivouacking on wet soils, off-road vehicle lanes on wet soils, engineering, trenching, excavating,
576 and pit development. These disturbances, if they occur on native prairie, will need to be restored
577 by seeding a native grass mix indicative of the natural community (Table 2). If these
578 disturbances occur within a cool season grass located within native prairie, seed with the native
579 grass mix (Table 2). If a cool season grass dominants the area of disturbance or disturbance
580 occurs on a cool-season grass planting, reseed with one of the following grass types (e.g.
581 intermediate wheatgrass, pubescent wheatgrass, or western wheatgrass). In an area that is

582 heavily disturbed annually and need reseeding, reseed with an annual cover crop. Recommended
583 annual plants to be seeded at CGN include rye, oats, or other small grains. Large areas that are
584 under constant heavily disturbed exercises will be reseeded to a permanent grass cover that is
585 very rhizomatous such as pubescent wheatgrass, intermediate wheatgrass or western wheatgrass.
586 These cool-season rhizomatous grasses are very vigorous and will tolerate a higher level of
587 disturbance.

588

589 **3.1.3.7.4.3 Seeding Guidelines**

590

591 Seed grass seed mixtures using a no-till drill or by broadcasting. A no-till drill will be used
592 whenever possible to seed native grasses instead of broadcasting due to amount of seed need for
593 broadcasting and greater likelihood of establishing a successful stand (consult the local Soil
594 Conservation District for use a no-till drill). When using a drill seed to a ¼ inch depth but no
595 more than a 1 inch depth. The corrective actions needed for disturbed soil vary with slope, soil
596 type, and size of disturbance.

597

598 The seeding mixtures provide on Table 2 perform several functions. The Annual Grass Mix such
599 as rye or oats will provide a quick cover but will not persist. The cool-season grass seeding will
600 provide cover within the first year or in the second year, providing a vigorous root mass that is
601 rhizomatous. The Native Grass Mix is typical of the native prairie found on CGN, providing a
602 natural community that is stable, environmentally suited, and adapted to the existing soils,
603 moisture, and sunlight conditions. Native grass mixtures generally take three years to establish,
604 so other non-aggressive, short-lived grasses should be added to a native grassland seed mixture
605 to provide cover during years one and two.

606

607 When purchasing a grass seed for a mix or as single species seeding, purchase the seed according
608 to quantities of "pure live seed (PLS)", to insure the seed mixture provides the appropriate
609 number of germinating seeds required to replant a desired area. Seeding rates given in pounds of
610 seed per acre may not be reliable for warm-season grasses because seed viability and bulkiness is
611 not taken into account unless specified as PLS.

612

613 Use the no-till drill for seeding the native grass mix and cool grass mixtures. A no-till or
614 conventional grass drill is appropriate when seeding cool-season tame grasses. Use a hydro
615 seeder on steep slopes or in areas inaccessible with the drill. When seeding with a conventional
616 drill, seedbed preparation is important in development a good stand of grass. The seedbed must
617 be firm, the seeds should be planted 1/4 to 1 inch (7 to 25 mm) depth, and repacked after
618 seeding.

619

620 Weed control and soil nutrients also play an important role in establishing grasses. The use of a
621 pre-emergence or post-emergence chemical application can greatly enhance the chances of a
622 successful grassland stand. The North Dakota Weed Control Guide published by the NDSU
623 Extension Service is an excellent reference when selecting chemical grassland weed control
624 measures. When seeding a cool-season grass mixture, it is also wise to determine if soil nutrients
625 need to be added to the soil prior to seeding.

626

627 **3.2 Natural Resources Consultation Requirements**

628

629 The NDARNG routinely consults with the NDGF, FWS, and NDSU on natural resource
630 management issues.

631

632 NDARNG consultation with FWS & NDGF is required for many projects where natural
633 resources considerations require notification. The NDARNG maintains a good working
634 relationship with both the FWS & NDGF and attempts to consult these agencies to ensure the
635 preservation of the threatened and endangered species and to achieve a sustainable balance of
636 military training and public uses to the CGN area.

637

638 The NDARNG has partnered with NDSU in managing natural resources on CGN. NDSU
639 provides trained staff and students with opportunities to conduct studies and gain experience
640 managing natural resources on a large scale. This partnership has provided the NDARNG with a
641 significant amount of information on the flora, fauna, resources and management techniques and
642 enables the NDARNG to create a sustainable training environment.

643

644 **3.3 Beneficial Partnerships and Collaborative Resource Planning**

645

646 The NDARNG has established partnerships with the North Dakota State University and the
647 University of North Dakota. Both institutions provide vital roles in managing natural and
648 cultural resources on NDARNG training lands.

649

650 The NDARNG has also established working relationships with the NDGF, FWS and USACE.
651 These relationships provide instant access to resource management professionals with experience
652 in managing threatened and endangered species and candidate species/species of concern as well
653 as land management issues pertinent to all NDARNG training lands.

654

655 **3.4 Community Involvement and Use of CGN**

656

657 There are numerous situations at CGN in which NDARNG asks for community input and also a
658 number of opportunities for community access and use of CGN.

659

660 NDARNG frequently engages with city and community leaders, state agencies, tribal and county
661 representatives, and private organizations regarding a number of projects and issues which take
662 place at CGN. These entities are consulted regarding projects associated with regeneration of
663 woodland areas, noxious weed control efforts, overland flooding projects, wildlife management
664 concerns, construction projects and projects that potentially impact historical buildings and/or
665 known and unknown cultural sites. Community members are also frequently invited to special
666 events held at CGN, such as building dedications, military appreciation days, and ceremonies
667 associated with honoring NDARNG service members. In addition, NDARNG recruiters also
668 bring students to CGN to improve their understanding regarding available training opportunities

669

670 The public can also make use of the facilities found at CGN. Requests to use CGN facilities
671 must be routed through and approved by the CGTC, Operations and Training Section. Barring

672 any conflicts with training events, CGN can provide the public access to CGN's historical
673 buildings, auditoriums, and classroom. The general public is also allowed to hunt at CGN.
674 During the bow deer hunting season, members of the community with a NDGF bow hunting
675 permit are allowed to hunt CGN as long as they possess a CGN access permit issued by the
676 CGTC. Furthermore, disable veterans with a NDGF Deer Gun license and participating in
677 Wounded Worriers Program are also permitted to hunt CGN during the second week of the
678 State's Deer Gun Season.

679
680 Members of the community can also access CGN's outdoor facilities, woodlands, wetlands, and
681 grassland sites. CGN offers a 18 hole Frisbee golf course, volleyball court, walking trails, cross
682 country ski trails, and access CGN's shoreline areas. CGN's woodland, wetland, and grassland
683 areas can also provide the public with the opportunity to observe and study a number of plants,
684 birds, mammals, and invertebrate species found at or migrating through the CGN area. Access to
685 these areas must be cleared by contacting CGN's security personnel to ensure the public's use of
686 CGN won't conflicts with any scheduled training activities.

687
688 NDARNG also provides the general public a pathway for learning about research conducted at
689 CGN. Findings from woodland regeneration trials and biological weed control projects are made
690 available to the public through the NDSU Extension Service. As a result, the general public can
691 learn and benefit from the natural resource studies conducted at CGN.

692 693 **3.5 Encroachment Partnering**

694
695 Two separate and uniquely different encroachment issues are present along CGN's borders.
696 Encroachment upon CGN's 2 mile northern perimeter is primarily associated with residential
697 development (see figure 2) and encroachment concerns on southwestern and eastern perimeters
698 are linked to the rising water levels of Devils Lake.

699
700 NDARNG doesn't have any formally identified partners who could assist with preventing further
701 residential encroachment along the northern perimeter. Ramsey County Road 45th Ave NE runs
702 parallel to the northern border, but within a ¼ mile of the northern perimeter there are currently
703 65 established residential homes.

704
705 Along CGN's eastern and southwestern borders, CGN is experiencing encroachment from the
706 rising waters of Devils Lake. Since 1993 the lake elevation has risen 28.1 feet and during that
707 same time frame Devils Lake has swallowed up more than 568 acres of CGN. Fortunately CGN
708 has partners on its eastern border who share concerns with the lakes encroachment and its impact
709 upon State Highway 20. The USACE, Federal Highways, and the North Dakota Department of
710 Transportation have made commitments to building up the highway so it's capable of protecting
711 the community of Devils Lake and the facilities located at CGN. Unfortunately similar resource
712 partnerships are not available for preventing Devils Lake from encroaching along the
713 southwestern perimeter.

714
715 CGN's RTI-TA doesn't appear to be pressured by encroachment and RTI-TA encroachment
716 partners haven't been identified at this time.

717 **3.6 Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy (CWCS)**
718

719 NDARNG CGN INRMP and the NDGF 2005 CWCS action plan for the Mixed-Grass Prairie
720 Missouri Coteau Region of North Dakota complement one another. These plans are different but
721 their objectives are quite similar. This could partially be the result of yearly consultation
722 meetings between NDARNG and NDGF which focus upon the implementation of natural
723 resource management plans. Objectives common to both the CGN INRMP and the CWCS action
724 plan include:

- 725 • Protection and maintenance of the native mix-grass prairie community where possible
- 726 • Implementation of alternatives to long term haying of native grassland areas
- 727 • Controlling of noxious weeds through biological and chemical methods
- 728 • Working with state and federal agencies regarding the compliance of state pesticide
729 regulations
- 730 • The implementation and support of natural resource surveys and research efforts that
731 further our knowledge of the state's natural resource baseline information
- 732 • Developing brochures and videos for informing the public and/or the troops regarding
733 the need for conserving natural resources and wildlife habitat.
- 734 • Researching the use of fire as a best management practice.
- 735
- 736
- 737
- 738
- 739
- 740
- 741

4.0 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT GOALS

4.1 Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species Management

Threatened and endangered species (T&E) and candidate species require a variety of habitats. Some of these species require key habitats and environmental components found on CGN. These unique requirements strengthen the need to maintain prairie & wetland areas at CGN.

The following management techniques will be employed in order to appropriately manage T&E species most likely to frequent CGN. Further, management techniques for candidate species are also provided, even though candidate species are not afforded protection under ESA. Managing to protect candidate species will not further their decline and is likely to create a healthier, more diverse ecosystem at CGN. A current list of T&E species associated with CGN can be found within Appendix 7. An up-date T&E list can be found at:

<http://www.fws.gov/northdakotafieldoffice/SEtable.pdf>.

Strategy. Using information provided by the FWS and NDGF, decrease the interaction and/or conflict between military activities and T&E species and candidate species.

Goal 1. Conserve breeding areas used by T&E species and candidate species in a manner that does not interfere with military training activities

Objective 1. Conduct annual training for NDARNG personnel and provide information (NDNG Environmental Awareness Video & Soldiers Compliance Field Cards) to CGN users on the protection of T&E and candidate species.

4.1.1 Whooping Crane

The Whooping Crane (*Grus americana*) is in the endangered category. CGN lies within the migratory flyway that Whooping Cranes use during their annual migrations. Whooping Cranes potentially could use wetlands areas at CGN for temporary resting during migration through North Dakota.

Goal 1. Avoid disturbing whooping cranes when sighted and, in accordance to the Cooperative/ Federal/State Whooping Crane Contingency Plan (2006), report all sightings to the FWS and NDGF.

4.1.2 Sprague's Pipit

The Sprague's Pipit (*Anthus spraguelyi*) is in the candidate category. CGN lies within the Sprague's Pipit's breeding area and provides the open undisturbed well drained blocks of native grasslands thought to be desired by the Sprague's Pipit for nesting. The introduction of exotic grasses, the planting of trees, and the encroachment of shrubs renders native grasslands areas unsuitable to the Sprague's Pipit.

46 **Goal 1.** Avoid breaking up those blocks of native grassland found at CGN with new roads,
47 trails, trees plantings, or exotic plants.

48
49 **Objective 1.** Research and implement biological control methods for exotic plant species
50 and volunteer woody shrubs encroaching into CGN's native grassland areas.

51 52 **4.1.3 Northern Long Eared Bat**

53
54 The Northern long eared bat is a species proposed for listing. It has been identified using area of
55 North Dakota for its summer habitat. During the summer the bat can be found roosting singly or
56 in colonies underneath bark, in cavities or in crevices of both live and dead trees. Breeding
57 begins in late summer or early fall with males swarm near hibernacula. Pregnant females
58 migrate to areas used as summer habitat and give birth to a single pup. Northern long eared bats
59 emerge at dusk to fly through the understory of forested areas to feed upon moths, flies, beetles
60 etc. which they catch while in flight using echolocation. White-nose syndrome associated with
61 the bats winter hibernacula is primarily responsible for the bat's significant decline.

62
63 **Goal 1:** Adapted woodland management efforts which maximize the bats efforts to rear its
64 young successfully.

65
66 **Objective 1:** Plant trees to help sustain those areas sought out by the Northern long eared
67 bat for feeding, roosting and rearing young.

68 69 **4.2 Wetland Management**

70
71 The U.S. Congress enacted the Clean Water Act in 1972 to restore and maintain the chemical,
72 physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters. Section 404 of the Clean Water Act
73 delegates jurisdictional authority over wetlands to the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
74 and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Waters of the United States protected by the
75 Clean Water Act include rivers, streams, estuaries, and most ponds, lakes, and wetlands.
76 USACE and the EPA jointly define wetlands as ... areas that are inundated or saturated by
77 surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal
78 circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil
79 conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

80
81 There are five wetland systems recognized by the FWS: Marine, Estuarine, Riverine, Lacustrine,
82 and Palustrine. These are not necessarily jurisdictional wetlands. CGN wetlands fit the
83 lacustrine category.

84
85 **Strategy.** Submit 404 permit applications to USACE for all projects requiring dredge and
86 fill of wetlands and maintain open communication with NDGF & FWS regarding projects
87 concerning CGN wetlands.

88
89 **Goal 1.** Develop a comprehensive wetlands plan for all CGN wetlands.

90

91 **Objective 1.** Conduct training for NDARNG personnel and provide information to CGN
92 users on wetlands protection.

93
94 **Objective 2.** Where practical, establish (100 ft) buffer zones around wetlands areas for
95 vehicular training, maintenance and pesticide applications, and pedestrian related training.

96
97 **Objective 3.** Survey wetlands associated with CGN, to verify information provided by the
98 FWS Wetland Inventory and to obtain an accurate account of the wetland acres associate
99 with CGN.

100

101 **4.3 Law Enforcement of Natural Resources Laws**

102

103 Many aspects of natural resources management require effective enforcement. Programs, such
104 as, the protection of endangered species, forest products production, harvest controls, protection
105 of sensitive areas, pollution prevention, hunting and fishing recreation, etc. are very dependent
106 upon effective environmental law enforcement.

107

108 Currently, CGN does not have trained staff to cover law enforcement on the training site. CGN
109 relies on local law enforcement agencies to perform these actions. CGN maintains close
110 working relationships with local law enforcement agencies and will continue to provide
111 information on suspected violations and violators.

112

113 **Strategy.** Partner with local, state and federal law enforcement agencies to conduct
114 appropriate enforcement actions.

115

116 **Goal 1.** Assure legal compliance of military and civilian activities on CGN.

117

118 **Objective 1.** Maintain a program regulating all military and civilian activities on CGN range
119 areas with an awareness campaign for all users.

120

121 **Goal 2.** Coordinate enforcement activities with other agencies and organizations & use
122 enforcement as an integral part of the overall natural resources program.

123

124 **4.4 Fish and Wildlife Management**

125

126 Habitat management is accomplished through training land rehabilitation, wetlands management,
127 erosion control, and wildlife habitat management projects. CGN does not actively manage
128 habitat for the propagation of wildlife although this is a benefit resultant from NDARNG's land
129 management efforts which support military training activities.

130

131 CGN military training activities strive to avoid impacting the local flora utilized by native
132 wildlife species for food, water, and shelter. NDARNG management and training lands
133 rehabilitation efforts also attempt to use native plants to protect the soil resources and indirectly
134 enhance CGN's wildlife habitat. CGN's mammals, birds, amphibians, and reptiles are identified
135 in Appendix 4. The vertebrates identified by these lists can be found at CGN and/or located

136 within close proximity to CGN. NDARNG land management efforts are believed to benefit all
137 the residential wildlife species listed.

138

139 The public will be allowed access to CGN after being granted permission by the CGTC and as
140 long as their activities don't interfere with NDARNG training activities.

141

142 **Strategy.** Enhance or avoid adversely impacting native wildlife species and or wildlife
143 habitat identified at CGN and also provide the public with access to CGN in a manner that
144 will not interfere with military training activities

145

146 **Goal 1.** Work with NDGF, USACE, and FWS to protect and enhance identified habitat
147 requirements of native wildlife species utilizing CGN.

148

149 **Objective 1.** Work with Federal, State, and private organizations to complete an up-dated
150 survey of plant & wildlife species found at CGN.

151

152 **Objective 2.** Continue to work with Universities and private organization researching native
153 wildlife and plant species found at or likely to utilize CGN.

154

155 **4.4.1 Fish**

156

157 Devils Lake is one of North Dakota's largest lakes with excellent fishing during all seasons of
158 the year. Fish regulation applicable to Devils lake are set and enforced by NDGF

159

160 **Goal 1.** Encourage individuals fishing the waters of Devils Lake and to follow the NDGF
161 fishing guidelines and regulations.

162

163 **4.4.2 Hunting**

164

165 The public is allowed to use CGN for hunting with written permission from CGTC's Range
166 Officer. All state and federal hunting regulations apply to CGN.

167

168 Hunting on CGN mimics the effects of predators. Large predators, such as, wolves and
169 mountain lions that preyed on deer and other game in pre-settlement times are no longer present
170 in North Dakota. Without predation, deer populations may increase to the point where they may
171 damage habitat for other wildlife species, cause outbreaks in diseases, and pose greater hazards
172 to passenger vehicles in the area.

173

174 **Strategy:** Provide public access for hunting on CGN in a manner that does not interfere with
175 military training activities.

176

177 **Goal 1:** Ensure that soldiers and civilians have an opportunity to harvest big game, upland
178 birds and/or waterfowl @ CGN in a clean, safe environment during those times when
179 NDARNG training activities aren't taking place.

180

181 **4.4.2.1 Big Game**

182

183 Whitetail deer are the only big game species to inhabit CGN. CGN does not support a large herd
184 of whitetail deer, although there are CGN sites where whitetail deer can be found throughout the
185 year.

186

187 **4.4.2.2 Upland birds**

188

189 There are several species of upland game birds which may be pursued at CGN, including sharp-
190 tailed grouse, gray partridge, ringed-necked pheasant, and mourning doves.

191

192 **Goal 1:** Participate with NDGF upon wildlife initiatives which will enhance upland game
193 bird programs in Eddy County.

194

195 **4.4.2.3 Waterfowl**

196

197 Waterfowl are typically associated with wetlands at CGN. Hunting opportunities may be sparse
198 given the waterfowl hunting season occurs when active training is taking place at CGN.

199

200 **Goal 1:** Actively participate with the FWS and NDGF regarding wildlife initiatives related
201 to waterfowl programs in Eddy County.

202

203 **4.4.3 Trapping**

204

205 Personnel are allowed to trap fur-bearing animals, such as coyote, red fox, raccoon, badger, and
206 beaver at CGN providing they have written permission from CGTC's Range Officer. All state
207 and federal trapping regulations adhered to CGN. Trapping seasons and requirements are
208 established by NDGF.

209

210 **Strategy:** Control populations of fur-bearers on the training site and ensure realistic training
211 while limiting potential human-animal conflicts.

212

213 **Goal:** Enhance training site management and active control of fur-bearing species by
214 offering the general public opportunities for trapping and thereby reducing NDARNG costs
215 associated with trapping, relocation and/or carcass disposal.

216

217 **4.5 Woodland Management**

218

219 There are limited woodlands at CGN; therefore, CGN has no active management program of
220 forested lands. Currently, CGN has 288 acres of woodlands which consist of approximately 58
221 acres of bottomland hardwoods and 230 acres of upland hardwoods.

222

223 **Goal 1** Maintain the health and vigor of CGN 288 acres of woodlands.

224

225

226 **Objective 1.** Monitor tree stands for disease and insect infestation and remove infected trees
227 before further damages become widespread.

228

229 **Goal 2.** Avoid overly utilizing and impacting woodland areas. Maintain woodland areas so
230 they are capable of being used during future training efforts for overhead cover, military
231 training operations, and habitat for wildlife species.

232

233 • Avoid off road vehicle use in woodlands areas.

234

235 • Avoid cutting woody vegetation with trunk diameters over 1 inch for use as
236 camouflage

237

238 **Objective 1.** Plant additional trees in select training areas to enhance woodlands for military
239 operations and as habitat for wildlife species.

240

241 **4.6 Vegetation Management**

242

243 Although most of CGN is virgin native rangeland that has never been cultivated, some areas of
244 the CGN have been cropped, mechanically disturbed and/or used for training activities. Other
245 disturbed areas include roadsides and roads, areas planted to non-native species, the mowed
246 cantonment area, and areas from which vegetation or topsoil was removed for fill or training
247 activities.

248

249 **Strategy.** Maintain and expand the biological diversity of native plants inherit to CGN

250

251 **Goal.** Enhance the training site's natural environment and provide a realistic training area
252 with as few training limitations as possible.

253

254 **Objective 1.** Study the effects of Kentucky bluegrass, an invasive species, on the ecosystem.

255

256 **Objective 2.** Study the use of mowing and prescribed burning as a management tools for
257 areas where the accumulation of biomass has restricted the vitality of the native prairie
258 ecosystem and/or has enabled the introduction of woody shrubs and non-native invasive plant
259 species.

260

261 **4.7 Migratory Birds Management**

262

263 It should be noted that training activities have the potential to inadvertently injure or kill
264 migratory birds. In an effort to avoided or minimized adverse impacts upon migratory birds and
265 their nests, during the nesting season training activities will be restricted to established trails or
266 performed in the designated areas used for excavation training activities. Migratory birds are
267 protected through International Treaties and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. Federal regulations
268 (50 CFR) and Executive Order 13186 provide the framework for regulations of migratory bird
269 take and possession. For any take that does not occur as a direct result of military readiness
270 activities, as defined in the Director's Order detailing specifics of the exemption, Federal permits

271 are required to take, possess, transport, and dispose of migratory birds, bird parts, feathers, nests,
272 or eggs. When necessary, application for permits will be made to the FWS Migratory Bird
273 Permit Office in Denver, CO.

274

275 **Strategy.** Maintain current habitat opportunities at CGN and during the nesting period
276 restrict training activities to established trails or designated area used for excavation training
277 activities.

278

279 **Goal 1.** Conserve breeding areas used by migratory birds in a manner that does not interfere
280 with military training activities and ensure military training activities have limited impacts
281 upon migratory birds and the areas they utilize.

282

283 **Objective 1.** Conduct annual training for NDARNG personnel and provide information
284 (NDNG Environmental Awareness Video & Soldiers Compliance Field Cards) to CGN users
285 on the protection areas utilized by migratory bird species.

286

287 **Goal 2.** Limit ground disturbances from military training activities during the breeding
288 season (April 1 through July 15, annually) to the extent practical.

289

290 **4.8 Invasive Noxious Weed Management**

291

292 Aggressive weed species have been introduced to CGN. The most aggressive of these species
293 are listed by North Dakota Agricultural Department as Noxious Weeds. Noxious weeds are
294 governed under North Dakota Law (NDCC 4.1-47-02). Weed species which are both found at
295 CGN and identified by the state of North Dakota as noxious weeds include: Leafy spurge,
296 Canada thistle, and Absinth wormwood.

297

298 Leafy spurge (*Euphorbia esula*) is found throughout CGN. It is an aggressive weed introduced
299 from Eurasia that displaces native plants even under ideal conditions. It is one of the earliest
300 plants to emerge in the spring and has no natural animals, insects, diseases, or bacteria to control
301 its spread, giving it an advantage to dominate native rangeland. Leafy spurge spreads by a deep
302 root system and seeds, and in combination with the other advantages, becomes a highly
303 competitive to native North Dakota plants.

304

305 Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*) has been noted growing within swales and disturbed areas of
306 CGN. It is an aggressive perennial plant introduced from Europe. Each Canada thistle flower
307 can produce 40 to 80 light weight seeds the wind can transport long distances. Its active
308 underground root system can form dense infestations by vegetative reproduction and it is capable
309 of displacing native grasses and forbs. Canada thistle's above ground biomass is normally
310 abundant and its flammability has the potential to increase fire severity.

311

312 Absinth wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*) has been observed growing at CGN, especially along
313 roadways. Absinth wormwood is an introduced biennial weed species capable of producing
314 hundreds of thousands of seeds. Relative to leafy spurge, it is a weed that can be effectively and
315 economically controlled.

316

317 Musk thistle (*Carduus nutans*) small areas of musk thistle are present on CGN. This weed is
318 easily controlled when only a few plants are present, but can spread rapidly and infest many
319 acres, increasing the control costs.

320

321 **Goal 1:** Ensuring the viability and health native plant species which have the ability to
322 sustain CGN during adverse climatic conditions by maintain compliance with North Dakota
323 State Agricultural Regulations which mandate the control of invasive plants listed as noxious
324 weeds.

325

326 **Objective 1.** Actively monitor CGN for noxious weeds and implement control measures
327 before these noxious weed become established.

328

329 **Objective 2.** Introduce biological control measures to CGN to assist with controlling noxious
330 weeds and reduce the need for noxious weed chemical control applications.

331

332 **Goal 2.** Apply pesticide in accordance to labeled instructions, in a manner which will not
333 create a threat to the surrounding natural resources, and in accordance to North Dakota
334 Pesticide Laws and Regulation.

335

336 **4.9 Pest management - Insects and Vertebrates**

337

338 Insect and vertebrate pest management operations are performed in such a manner as to cause no
339 harm to personnel or the environment. Non-chemical control efforts will be used to the greatest
340 extent possible to reduce reliance on pesticides, minimize cost, enhance environmental
341 protection, and maximize the use of integrated pest management techniques.

342

343 Pest management includes surveillance and control of mosquitoes, miscellaneous insects (bees,
344 wasps, ants, crickets, and cockroaches), spiders, mice, and miscellaneous vertebrate pests; such
345 as, skunks, raccoons and squirrels. Without control, these pests could interfere with the military
346 mission, damage real property, increase maintenance costs, and expose personnel to diseases.
347 Actual pest management procedures are found in the NDARNG's Integrated Pest Management
348 Plan.

349

350 **Strategy** Minimize unwanted encounters with pests which can disrupt the training mission
351 and/or damage NDARNG facilities within the CGN training area.

352

353 **Goal 1.** Implement NDARNG Integrated Pesticide Management Plan at CGN which will
354 minimize the use of pesticides, prevent the potential occurrence infectious diseases
355 (Hantavirus, Lymes Disease, West Nile Virus, Equine Encephalitis, or Rabies), and improve
356 the environmental safety of CGN.

357

358 **Objective 1.** Conduct annual reviews to insure pest related concerns aren't adversely
359 impacting training area and/or the structures located at CGN.

360

361 **Goal 2.** Control pests before they become a health concern or interfere with training
362 activities.

363

364 **Goal 3.** Apply pesticides in accordance to labeled instructions, in a manner which will not
365 create a threat to the surrounding natural resources, and in accordance to North Dakota
366 Pesticide Laws and Regulation.

367

368 **4.10 Land Management**

369

370 Soil erosion potential at CGN is relatively high given the soil types, topography, the intensity
371 and variable amounts of annual precipitation, and the duration and the types of military training
372 activities conducted at CGN. Approximately 30% of CGN acreage falls within the erodible to
373 highly erodible category. Activities which contribute to soil erosion at CGN include the
374 following field training exercises; cover and concealment, convoy operations training, bivouac
375 operations, land navigation, engineering obstacle training, mobility/counter mobility training,
376 and trail maintenance activities.

377

378 **Strategy.** Protect and maintain soil resources so they're able to fully sustain military
379 training actions and capable of supporting CGN's native vegetation and wildlife species.

380

381 **Goal 1.** Manage land resources for military training without damaging the ecosystem and
382 natural environment.

383

384 **Goal 2.** Ensure impacts derived from military training activities are rehabilitated quickly and
385 efficiently.

386

387 **Objective 1.** Provide educational training materials to soldiers regarding training rules and
388 restriction put in place to prevent and/or minimize impacts upon natural resources at CGN

389

390 • Digging fighting positions, tank trenches and kitchen sumps is permitted when cleared and
391 permitted by CGTC Range Control. Digging is not permitted for trench latrines or burying
392 of garbage, refuse, or sewage.

393

394 • To the maximum extent practical, remain on combat trails when maneuvering in the
395 training areas.

396

397 • Obey speed limits to avoid creating dust.

398

399 • Site reclamation requirements are contained in the CGTC SOP (Appendix 9).

400

401 **4.11 Agricultural Out-lease**

402

403 Camp Grafton South is a state owned training area and federal agricultural out-lease issues are
404 not applicable for CGN.

405

406 **4.12 Geographical Information Systems (GIS) Management**

407

408 The NDNG GIS is an operating web mapping enterprise available internally to NDARNG web
409 users. The GIS system provides a spatially review by overlaying data, buffering areas of
410 concern, running analytical functions, and updating resource data using mobile equipment.

411

412 The GIS web mapping capabilities supports NDARNG efforts to operate sustainable
413 environmental programs. The NDARNG CGN GIS data records, helps to track environmental
414 assessments, and provides NDARNG users the ability to determine area sizes, proposed
415 scenarios, and natural resources areas at stake.

416

417 **Strategy.** Using digital aerial photographs, track and record on-going whereabouts of CGN
418 environmental issues of interest.

419

420 **Goal.** Create, maintain, track, and make accessible spatially environmental data which will
421 enable NDARNG personnel to development and conduct training in a manner that will avoid
422 and prevent adverse impacts to CGN soil, vegetative, fauna, and cultural resources.

423

424 **Objective 1:** Record those areas where noxious weeds have been identified and mapped,
425 track the acreage and locations where these noxious weeds have been identified, and over
426 time determine if control measures have been effective.

427

428 **Objective 2:** Digitally record sites where birds of concern, threaten & endangered species,
429 and plants of interest to Native Americans have been identified and over time determine if
430 sightings are more or less frequent.

431

432 **Objective 3:** Develop maps for military training activities and training site development
433 which display environmental sensitive areas (wetlands, water bodies, cultural sites, T&E
434 nesting areas etc.) with setbacks areas indicating where training activities are off limits.

435

436 **4.13 Outdoor Recreation**

437

438 CGN is a small open space training area with few outdoor recreation opportunities (fishing,
439 hunting, and birding) available to the public as well as military personnel; however, if hunting
440 and fishing (or other outdoor recreational activities) are to continue to thrive on CGN, the
441 military mission priority must not be compromised. If recreational or management activities
442 conflict with military activities, the military mission will come first in order to provide our
443 soldiers with the training they require and to insure public safety isn't compromised.

444

445 Over the past century the Army has been training soldiers to win on battlefields around the world
446 while providing quality recreational opportunities for soldiers, their families, employees, and the
447 general public. CGN is consistent with its Army leadership role and has shown that training and
448 recreational opportunities can be achieved simultaneously.

449

450 **Strategy.** Maintain communication with local communities to provide access to CGN
451 natural resources for public use.

452

453 **Goal 1.** Provide opportunities to the military community and general public for exceptional
454 quality, safe, and equitable hunting, fishing, and other outdoor recreation.

455

456 **Goal 2.** Manage outdoor recreation consistent with the needs of the CGN military mission.

457

458 **Goal 3.** Encourage the development of facilities that improve use and enjoyment of fishing,
459 hunting, and other natural resources-based recreation.

460

461 **Goal 4.** Integrate recreation activities with endangered species management.

462

463 **4.13.1 Public Access**

464

465 CGN is open to the public for educational and/or recreational use (hunting, access to fishing,
466 birding etc.) when the activities are compatible with the military mission activities. Public
467 access to the CGN is permitted upon request on an equitably and impartially bases.

468

469 Restrictions will be enforced to insure sensitive areas remain undisturbed. Sensitive areas
470 include cultural sites and habitat areas of value to threatened and endangered (T&E) species.
471 NDARNG will take steps where possible to protect the numerous cultural sites identified at CGN
472 which have been identified as eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)
473 and/or cultural sites that remain unevaluated. NDARNG will also steps to protect those areas of
474 CGN that potentially provide habitat for T&E species.

475

476 **Goal 1.** Maintain recreation areas 100 meters (328 ft) from all sensitive areas (archeological
477 sites and areas with threaten & endangered species and or habitat suitable to their needs).

478

479 **Objective 1.** Post information at CGN's entrance with the CGTC's Range Officer's contact
480 information .

481

482 **Objective 2.** Post interpretative signs near recreational areas explaining access restrictions.

483

484 **4.13.2 Native American Access**

485

486 CGN is proud to offer Native American Tribes access to the training lands for conducting
487 religious rites, ceremonies and/or for gathering sacred and/or medicinal plants. NDARNG's
488 main concern is safety when these activities are conducted, both for training soldiers and tribal
489 members. Permission to access CGN can be obtained by contacting CGTC's Range officer.

490

491 This is consistent with AR 200-1, Section 6-4.c and implements the requirements of American
492 Indian Religious Freedom Act, Executive Order 13007 and 13175.

493

494 **Goal 1:** Permit Native American access to CGN per request via the CGTC's Range Officer
495 when conditions are compatible with military training activities.

496

497 **4.13.3 Outdoor Recreation Programs**

498

499 Priority activities support military training first, then the National Guard's morale, welfare and
500 recreation programs and lastly public uses. Outdoor recreation programs are designed to provide
501 access to uniformed personnel, family members and the general public that are consistent with
502 the Army's security requirements and safety concerns. Outdoor recreation programs will seek to
503 provide access to disabled veterans, military dependents with disabilities, persons with
504 disabilities when public access is available and when topographic, vegetative, and water
505 resources allow for such access without substantial modification to the natural environment.

506

507 **4.13.3.1 Recreational Shooting**

508

509 There are no recreational shooting opportunities available at CGN. This includes firearms,
510 archery and paintball.

511

512 **4.13.3.2 Off-Road Vehicles**

513

514 Off-road vehicles (ORVs), both motorized and non-motorized, have great potential to damage
515 natural resources. AR 200-1 is very restrictive on the use of ORVs for recreation. No
516 recreational ORV driving is allowed on CGN. Vehicles commonly used as ORVs must be
517 licensed and remain on roads and trails and follow all rules of the road, just as other vehicles.
518 ORVs include, but are not limited to, off road motorcycles, four wheelers, four wheel drive
519 vehicles, and mountain bikes. Exceptions to this policy include military use, law enforcement,
520 rural firing fighters with their equipment, and natural resources management personnel.

521

522 **4.13.3.3 Camping**

523

524 The public is not allowed to use CGN for overnight camping unless provided with written
525 permission from range control. Signs are posted at CGN's entrance with contact information

526

527 **4.13.3.4 Hiking and Picnicking**

528

529 Hiking and picnicking are popular activities during the summer months in North Dakota.
530 Currently, there are no facilities to support either of these activities at CGN.

531

532 **4.13.3.5 Boating and Canoeing**

533

534 CGN offers no recreational boating and/or canoeing opportunities; however, the general public
535 and military members can gain access to the waters of Lake Coe by using the NDGF boat ramp
536 located on the western edge of Lake Coe.

537

538

539 **4.13.3.6 Other Recreational Activities**

540

541 Other outdoor recreation activities include activities, such as, nature study and photography,
542 berry picking, horseback riding, and general nature enjoyment; however, these activities are not
543 encouraged during on-going training activities at CGN.

544

545 **4.14 Bird Aircraft Strike Hazard**

546

547 NDARNG doesn't have a BASH exclusively developed for CGN; however, portions of the
548 nationwide BASH have been implemented at CGN.

549

550 The landing areas for fixed winged aircraft and helicopters have been placed in areas where
551 projected interactions between air craft and birds will be minimal. The landing sites are in areas
552 relatively distant from local water bodies and wetlands and outside the flight paths used by birds
553 to reach feeding, loafing and roasting areas. CGN's firing range is also located adjacent to the
554 landing sites. When in use the firing range will help to detour birds away from the landing sites.

555

556 **Strategy:** The preservation of war fighting capabilities through the reduction of wildlife
557 hazards to aircraft operations

558

559 **Goal 1:** Implement avoidance, control, & habitat modifications measures which will
560 discourage birds from the using landing sites and minimize collisions between birds and
561 NDARNG aircraft. Avoid using CGN landing sites during the early evening and early
562 morning hours during the months of October and November when the migration activities are
563 highest and most hazardous.

564

565 **Goal 2:** Insure equipment and similar perching sites aren't available near the landing area
566 and minimize open areas near landing sites and/or maintain open areas in grass to prevent
567 birds from routinely accessing these sites for grit needed by the birds for digestive reasons.
568 Brush control measures capable of preventing weed seed production should be implemented
569 to prevent foraging activities by birds and the growth of plant stalks which can serve as
570 roasting and/or perching sites.

571

572 **Goal 3;** Mow grassed areas on and around landing sites to a height of 7 to 15 inches. This
573 will help to prevent seed development for foraging birds. It will also reduce a bird's ability
574 see and hide from natural predators.

575

576 **4.15 Wildland Fire Management**

577

578 CGN doesn't have a recognizable history of wildland fires. During 2009, NDARNG was
579 approved for an Integrated Wildland Fire Management Plan Waiver.

580

581 Fire protection procedures for CGN are listed in the Camp Grafton Training Center Standard
582 Operating Procedures (Appendix 9).

583

584 **Strategy.** Manage variables where possible that contribute to wildland fires.

585
586 **Goal 1:** Insure that fires imitated on CGN by NDARNG training activities etc. don't
587 threaten NDARNG personnel, NDARNG facilities, and/or both people and properties located
588 outside of CGN.

589
590 **Goal 2:** Control vegetative growth within CGN and limit its ability to feed a fire that can't
591 be controlled.

592
593 **Objective 1:** Research management concepts and ideas that will limit the build-up of bio-
594 mass and reduce the fuel available for a wildfire.

595
596 **Goal 3:** Work with training personnel to insure off trail training exercises are limited when
597 environmental conditions warrant a fire danger warning.

598

599 **4.16 Training of Natural Resource Personnel**

600

601 The NDARNG currently supports INRMP implementation with the following staff:

602

603 Table 3. Natural Resource Management Personnel Training Needs

604

Organization/Position	Current manning	Type	Needed to fully implement	Notes
Environmental Office				
Environmental Program Manager	1	FT	1	
Natural Resources Manager	0.5	SE		NR and CR positions combined into one position
Cultural Resources Manager	0.5	SE		
GIS Program staff	1.5	SE	2	GIS personnel include: 0.5 Manager 1 GIS Specialist 0.5 GIS Specialist at training site
Camp Grafton Training Center				
Training Site Environmental Specialist (TSES)	1	SE	1	Acts as ITAM coordinator
ITAM Coordinator	0	Cont	0.5	Need is for 8 month training year
LRAM/LCTA Coordinator	1	Cont	1	NDSU contract
Field Crew	1-3 (varies)	Cont	1-3 (varies)	NDSU contract
Intern	1	Cont	1	NDSU contract – assists TSES

605 Current a staffing shortfall for full implementation results from:

- 606 • Authorizations do not match current manning model.
- 607 • Required projects currently not implemented due to staff limitations.
- 608 • Increased military training and subsequent increased training impacts and natural resource
- 609 management needs.
- 610 • Deployments over the past 6 years have caused decreased overall use leading to reduced
- 611 funding under the ITAM program.

612 The personnel list shown on Table 5 does not include all personnel who have significant roles in
613 implementation of this INRMP.

614

615 **Strategy.** Insure natural NDARNG management activities are in compliance with all federal,
616 state, and local laws and regulations and NDARNG staff are adequately trained regarding the
617 implementation of best management practices capable of sustain training areas for military
618 activities.

619

620 **Goal 1.** Manage NDARNG training area in a manner which sustains them for the long term
621 and does not interfere with military training activities.

622

623 **Objective 1.** Efforts will be made to employ and retain experienced personnel with the
624 knowledge and the ability manage NDARNG's natural resources

625

626 **Objective 2.** Insure natural resource staff members have the funding and the opportunity to
627 attend NGB sponsored natural resource training program pertinent to operating CGN.

628

629 **Objective 3.** Insure natural resource staff members have the funding and the opportunity to
630 travel to state sponsored regulatory and education natural resource training program pertinent
631 to operating CGN.

632

633 **4.17 Coastal/Marine Management**

634

635 NA. CGN doesn't have coastal or marine areas.

636

637 **4.18 Floodplains Management**

638

639 CGN doesn't have the need for a flood management plan. CGN is the beginning of several
640 minor watersheds and also contains several closed depressions or wetlands within its parameters.

641

642 **4.19 Research Projects.**

643

644 Increasing regulatory demands have lead NDARNG to recruit outside assistance in gathering
645 natural resources information and management input for CGN. The assistance provided by
646 outside organizations has yielded benefits particularly in the areas of wildlife research, erosion
647 control, biological surveys, and gathering biological baseline data. The growth of environmental
648 compliance requirements has increased NDARNG's need to expand its partners in other areas,
649 including on-the ground personnel support. NDSU, UND, USACE, and the NDGF are examples

650 of organizations which NDARNG has worked with or contracted to gather resource information
651 pertinent to the management of CGN. Based upon favorable experiences gained from working
652 with these agencies, NDARNG will continue to seek out their assistance and/or the assistance
653 from like organizations and agencies.

654

655 **Strategy.** Insure CGN is managed based upon sound and current information.

656

657 **Goal 1.** Provide research, data support, and survey support for CGN natural resources
658 management and natural resource programs

659

660 **Objective 1.** Resurvey CGN's fauna and flora, up-date current CGN species lists, and
661 record changes that may have taken place since the prior flora & fauna surveys completed
662 during the late 1990's.

663

664 **Goal 2.** Cooperate with Federal, state, and private groups with the expertise to enhance
665 CGN's natural resources programs.

666

667 **Objective 1.** Use a 4-5 person Student Conservation Association crew to assist with habitat
668 mapping and other management duties.

669

670 **Objective 2.** Utilize universities assistance during implementation of CGN's INRMP.

671

672 **Objective 3.** Support the NDGF during their efforts to conduct wildlife surveys and up-dates
673 to the North Dakota Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy.

674

675 **Goal 3.** Use volunteers as available for project assistance and military units when such
676 projects meet their capabilities and/or training requirements.

677

678 **4.19.1 Private Research Organizations**

679

680 Whenever possible NDARNG will make an effort to work with non-governmental conservation
681 organizations such as The Nature Conservancy (rare species inventories), National Wild Turkey
682 Federation (turkey stocking), Tall Timbers Research Station (ecosystem research), Institute for
683 Bird Populations (Neotropical bird monitoring), and the Vermont Center for Ecostudies
684 (Grasshopper Sparrows and Upland Sandpipers migratory flight and habitat study).

685

686 **Goal 1.** Continue to create new partnerships with non-governmental organizations and offer
687 support for those research projects with value to NDARNG, FWS, and the NDGF.

688

689 **4.19.2 Habitat and Species-specific Research**

690

691 **Goal 1.** Use research to adjust management programs and adapt effective management
692 process.

693

694 **Objective 1.** Work with local researchers and the FWS to determine demographic and
695 genetic variability of the Piping Plover population which nest on the shoreline area of CGN.
696

697 **Goal 2.** Continuously improve the scientific basis for natural resources management
698 decisions. Prioritize, initiate, fund, and steer cooperative research projects on aspects of
699 ecosystem management for which there is a lack of scientific information regarding effective
700 management options.
701

702 **Goal 3.** Establish and maintain working partnerships and contractual agreements for
703 research and other coordinated activities with federal and state wildlife and research
704 agencies, cooperative research units, universities, and private research organizations.
705

706 **4.19.2.1 Habitat Research Projects**

707

708 **Goal 1.** Design research projects to provide habitat management options which can directly
709 support ecosystem management programs.
710

711 **Objective 1.** Initiate research of habitat associations and land-use impacts on wildlife
712 communities. Address priority species and management issues.
713

714 **Objective 2.** Initiate research to assess insect, seed, forage, and cover production potential of
715 natural communities subjected to various land management practices.
716

717 **Objective 3.** Initiate research to determine the availability and importance of litter to ground
718 nesting birds in areas of different burning regimes.
719

720 **4.19.2.2 Species-specific Research**

721

722 The below list may be changed to meet changing needs and respond to research results from
723 other studies which may answer some of CGN needs.
724

725 **Goal 1.** Design research projects to provide habitat management options which can directly
726 support ecosystem management programs.
727

728 **Objective 1.** Initiate research to assess the ability of birds to relocate and/or re-nest after
729 burning or other habitat alterations. Analyze effects of forced relocation on birds in
730 established territories that are closely tied to habitat research projects.
731

732 **4.19.2.3 Planned Research and Special Projects**

733

734 Table 6 outlines needed external support projects in three priorities. In the plan period many of
735 these projects will be determined by funding availability. These are described in more detail in
736 appropriate sections of this INRMP.
737
738

739 Table 4. Planned Research and Special Projects

740

Project	Priority*	Agency	Completion	Comments
Habitat mapping/modeling	1	FWS, NDGF	Indefinite	Ongoing
Wetlands delineation	1	USACE, FWS	Indefinite	As needed
Affects of prescribed burns on training lands	3	NDSU		Recommended
Review creel survey data	3	Unknown, NDGF		Recommended
Affects of prescribed burns on invasive plants (Kentucky bluegrass)	3	NDSU	Initiated	Recommended
Affects of prescribed burns on biological controls for leafy spurge	Low priority @ CGN	NDSU		Recommended
Multiyear effects of prescribed burns on ground nesting birds	3	NDSU, FWS		Recommended
Identify Area Piping Plovers nesting sites	1	FWS, NDGF	Indefinite	Ongoing

741

742 1 Needed as soon as possible for immediate management application.

743 2 Useful for improving management to a significant degree over a long period.

744 3 Has good potential to improve long-term management.

5.0 Implementation & Environmental Compliance

Preparation and implementation of the CGN INRMP is required by the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670a *et seq.*), Department of Defense Instruction 4715.3 (*Environmental Conservation Program*), and Army Regulation 200-1.

The CGN INRMP will help North Dakota Army National Guard comply with other federal and state laws, most notably laws associated with environmental documentation, wetlands, endangered species, water quality, and wildlife management in general. This plan describes how the NDARNG will implement provisions of AR 200-1 and local regulations at the CGN.

This INRMP has the signatory approval of the FWS. This signature approval includes agreement that the INRMP complies with the Endangered Species Act. Review of the INRMP is informal consultation with regard to the Endangered Species Act.

5.1 Summary

The CGN INRMP states how the NDARNG plans to comply with environmental laws, conserve and protect CGN's natural resources, insure NDARNG's favorable relationship with the public, and enhance the military mission. This Plan will not resolve all existing and/or future environmental issues. It does; however, provide guidance strategy, personnel, and means to minimize training impacts to the environment and natural resources identified at CGN.

5.2 Achieving No Net Loss

As required by the Sikes Act, this INRMP has been prepared in cooperation with the FWS and the NDGF. The completed and approved INRMP exemplifies the cooperative effort and mutual agreement between the NDARNG, FWS and the NDGF addressing the conservation, protection and management of fish and wildlife resources.

The CGN INRMP ensures the "no net loss in the capability of military lands to support the military mission" of the training site has occurred as a result of natural resources management set out in this plan. Specific objectives of management to maintain the training mission capabilities of the site are identified within this plan. Revisions to this plan will take place should major changes to the resources, mission, or laws occur and result in significant impacts upon the management of CGN's natural resources.

5.3 Cooperative Agreements

NDARNG has no formal cooperative agreements.

The 1855 acre area of CGN is owned by the state of North Dakota and designated as NDARNG training property.

45 NDARNG has a good working relationship with the FWS and the NDGF. The absence of a
46 cooperative agreement between FWS and/or NDGF hasn't prevented these agencies from
47 providing NDARNG input and/or from participating in annual consultation meetings.

48
49 NDARNG research studies, biological inventories, wildlife surveys, and cultural evaluations
50 have been conducted and completed under the condition of a contract by either North Dakota
51 State University or University of North Dakota.

52
53 NDARNG periodically works with the Ramsey County Soil Conservation District regarding
54 issues related to best management practices for erosion control, land rehabilitation and seeding
55 recommendations. Services provided by the Conservation District have been conducted using
56 purchase agreements.

57

58 **5.4 Funding**

59

60 **5.4.1 INRMP IMPLEMENTATION COSTS**

61

62 Implementation of the INRMP will be realized through the accomplishment of specific goals and
63 objectives as measured by the completion of the projects identified in each major section of this
64 plan (See Implementation of LCTA, TM, LRAM, Environmental Awareness, and Ecosystem
65 Management). It should be noted that project implementation dates are estimated and subject to
66 change depending upon funding and staffing availability. The implementation schedules found
67 within this chapter will provide a basis for monitoring and evaluating accomplishments towards
68 reaching the goals.

69

70 Estimates of implementation costs are listed in Appendix 2 & 3. All implementation costs are
71 rough estimates (based on estimated materials and direct costs) and are subject to change. If a
72 contractor completes projects, implementation costs could be much higher due to indirect costs
73 of the contractor, travel, principal investigator expenses, or equipment.

74

75 The cost to implement all Natural Resources and ITAM projects within this plan are set in the
76 appropriate tables. It should be noted that this implementation expense include only those
77 projects scheduled to occur at CGN.

78

79 **5.4.2 FUNDING OPTIONS**

80

81 The following discussion of funding options is not a complete listing of funding sources. In fact,
82 funding sources are continuously changing and the focuses, restrictions, and requirements of
83 funding sources are volatile.

84

85 **5.4.2.1 NDARNG Funding**

86

87 Status Tool For The Environmental Program (STEP) funding requirements for Army
88 Environmental Programs (including the natural and cultural resources programs) are identified in

89 the STEP and the reporting process through ARNG-ILE. This source provides funding for
90 natural resource planning level surveys, and any compliance-related projects. The total projected
91 Environmental Conservation Funds projected for all of NDARNG INRMPs is estimated at
92 \$2040,900 for FY 2014 through 2018 (Appendix 2). Estimates will be adjusted each year on an
93 as needed basis.

94

95 **5.4.2.2 Sikes Act Funding**

96

97 Cooperative agreements may be entered with States, local governments, nongovernmental
98 organizations, and individuals for the improvement of natural resources or to benefit natural and
99 historical research on state-owned training sites. Funding and services may be contributed on a
100 matching basis to defray the cost of programs, projects, and activities under the agreement (16
101 U.S.C. 670a et seq.). Because the FWS and the NDGF have become cooperating agencies with
102 the NDARNG, an avenue for matching funds and services with them has been created.
103 Naturally, funding and services by both parties will be subject to the availability of funds and
104 personnel of both parties.

105

106 **5.4.2.3 Other Grant Program Funding**

107

108 In 1990, Congress passed legislation establishing the Legacy Resource Management Program to
109 provide financial assistance to DoD efforts to preserve natural and cultural heritage. The
110 program assists DoD in Legacy Resource Management Program protecting and enhancing
111 resources while supporting military readiness. A Legacy project may involve regional
112 ecosystem management initiatives, habitat preservation efforts, archaeological investigations,
113 invasive species control, and/or monitoring and predicting migratory patterns of birds and
114 animals. Three principles guide the Legacy program: stewardship, leadership, and partnership.
115 Stewardship initiatives assist DoD in safeguarding its irreplaceable resources for future
116 generations. By embracing a leadership role as part of the program, the Department serves as a
117 model for respectful use of natural and cultural resources. Through partnerships, the program
118 strives to access the knowledge and talents of individuals outside of DoD.

119 Projects proposals must be submitted by logging onto the Legacy Tracker Homepage at:

120 <http://www.dodlegacy.org>.

6.0 LITERATURE CITED

- Barbour, M.G., J.H. Burk, and W.D. Pitts. 1987. Terrestrial plant ecology, 2nd Ed. The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Comp., Inc. Menlo Park, Calif. 634 pp.
- Barker, W.T., K.K. Sedivec, T.A. Messmer, K.F. Higgins, and D.R. Hertel. 1990. Effects of specialized grazing systems on waterfowl production in southcentral North Dakota. Trans. of the 55th N. Amer. Wildl. and Nat. Resour. Conf., Wildl. Manage. Inst., Washington, D.C. Vol 55:462-474.
- Brown, R.D. 1995. Draft guidelines integrated natural resources management plans (INRMPs). Horne Engineering Service, Inc. Alexandria, VA.
- Cronquist, A. 1981. An integrated system of classification of flowering plants. Columbia Univ. Press, New York.
- Dekeyser, E.S. 1995. Vascular flora of Camp Grafton South. M.S. Thesis. North Dakota State Univ., Fargo. 120 pp.
- Dix, R.L. and F.E. Smeins. 1967. The prairie, meadow, and marsh vegetation of Nelson County, North Dakota. Canadian J. of Botany 45:21-58.
- Faanes, C.A. and R.E. Stewart. 1982. Checklist of birds in North Dakota (Revised). Prairie Nat. 14 (3):81-92.
- Fischer, R. and J.C. Fishenich. 2000. Design Recommendations for Riparian Corridors and Vegetated Buffer Strips, April 2000 ERDC TN-EMRRP-SR-24 pp 1-17
- Gleason, H.A. and A. Cronquist. 1991. Manual of vascular plants of northeastern United States and adjacent Canada, 2nd Ed. Willard Grant Press, Boston.
- Goertel, M.V. 2000. Inventory and comparison of wildlife species diversity by plant community at Camp Grafton. M.S. Thesis. North Dakota State Univ., Fargo. 92 pp.
- Great Plains Flora Association. 1977. Atlas of the flora of the Great Plains. Iowa State Univ. Press, Ames.
- Great Plains Flora Association. 1986. Flora of the Great Plains. Univ. Press of Kansas, Lawrence.
- Grondahl, C. and K. Martin. 1995. North Dakota endangered and threatened species. North Dakota Game and Fish Dept. Nongame Program, Bismarck.
- Hall, E.R. and K.R. Kelson. 1959. The mammals of North America. Ronald Press, New

York. 2 Vols.

Higgins, K.F. A.D. Kruse, and J.L. Piehl. 1989. Prescribed burning guidelines in the Northern Great Plains. Res. Publ. EC 760. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. and Coop. Ext. Serv. South Dakota State Univ. U.S. Dept. of Agri. 36 pp.

Hoberg T. and C. Gause. 1992. Reptiles and amphibians of North Dakota. North Dakota Outdoors, North Dakota Game and Fish Dept. Bismarck, ND

Jensen, R.E. 1972. Climate of North Dakota. N.D. National Weather Serv., N.D. State Univ., Fargo.

Jones, J.K., D.C. Carter, and H.H. Genoways. 1975. Revised checklist of North American mammals north of Mexico. Occas. Papers Mus., Texas Tech Univ. 28:1-14.

Kinney, W.J and M.L. Gregg. 1986. Class III intensive cultural resources survey in the Campbell ranch training area, Eddy County, North Dakota. Survey Report for North Dakota Army National Guard. Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 17 pp.

Kordecki, C. and M.L. Gregg. 1987. Campbell ranch training area cultural resources survey 1987. Survey Report for North Dakota Army National Guard. Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 20 pp.

Kucher, A.W. 1964. Potential natural vegetation of the conterminous United States. Amer. Geog. Soc. Spec. Publ. 36. Pp. 116.

Liu, X., X. Zhang, and M. Zhang. 2008. Major Factors Influencing the Efficacy of Vegetated Buffers on Sediment Trapping: A Review Analysis. Journal of Environmental Quality, Vol 37, Sept-Oct 2008. p.p. 1667-1674

Lym, R.G., C.G. Messersmith, and R. Zollinger. 1996. Leafy spurge identification and control. Ext. Circ. W-765 (revised). North Dakota State Univ. Ext. Serv., Fargo.

Meinke, T.T. 1991. Flora of Eddy, Foster and Wells Counties, N.D. M.S. Thesis. North Dakota State Univ., Fargo. 116 pp.

Miller, G.S. Jr. and R. Kellog. 1955. List of North American recent mammals. Bull. U.S. Nat. Hist. Mus. 205:1-350.

North Dakota Game and Fish Department. 1995. Birds of North Dakota Field Checklist. North Dakota Game and Fish Dept. Nongame Program, Bismarck, ND.

North Dakota National Guard. 1996. Pers. Comm.

- Otto, R. and F.L. Quivivk. 1993. Cultural resources of Camp Grafton South, including portions of Camp Grafton Proper, Ramsey and Eddy Counties, North Dakota. Survey Report for North Dakota Army National Guard. Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Pool, K.J. 1991. Camp Grafton South Expansion: a class III cultural resources survey in Eddy County, North Dakota. Survey Report for North Dakota Army National Guard. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, ND. 15 pp.
- Prosser, C.W., K.K. Sedivec, and W.T. Barker. 2000. Tracked-vehicle effects on vegetation and soil characteristics. *J. Range Manage.* 53(6): 666-670.
- Schweigert, K.P. 1977. Historic sites cultural resources inventory in the Devils Lake Region, Central Dakota Section, Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota. Survey Report for North Dakota Army National Guard. Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Seabloom, R.W., R.D. Crawford, and M.G. McKenna. 1978. Vertebrates of southwestern North Dakota: amphibians, reptiles, birds, mammals. Rept. 78 - 4, North Dakota Regional Environmental Assessment Program, Bismarck, ND. xiv + 1-549.
- Sedivec, K.K., D.L. Dodds, and D. Galt. 1991. Range site identification. Extension Circ. R-580 (revised). North Dakota State Univ. Ext. Serv., Fargo. 8 pp.
- Sedivec, K.K. T.A. Messmer, W.T. Barker, K.F. Higgins, and D.R. Hertel. 1990. Nesting success of upland nesting waterfowl and sharp-tailed grouse in specialized grazing systems in southcentral North Dakota. P. 71-92 *in* Can Livestock be Used as a Tool to Enhance Wildlife Habitat? 43rd An. Meeting Soc. for Range Manage. Rocky Mtn. For. Sta., Fort Collins, CO.
- Sedivec, K.K. 1994. Grazing treatment effects on and habitat use of upland nesting birds on native rangeland. Ph.D. dissertation, North Dakota State Univ, Fargo. 126 pp.
- Simpson, G.G. 1945. The principles of classification and a classification of mammals. *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 85:1-350.
- Slaughter, C. 1999. A study of the Camp Grafton south unit wetlands in Eddy County, North Dakota. Ph.D. Diss. North Dakota State Univ., Fargo. 201 pp. (In Press).
- Stevens, O.A. 1963. Handbook of North Dakota plants. North Dakota State Univ., Fargo.
- Stewart, R.E. and H.A. Kantrud. 1971. Classification of natural ponds and lakes in the glaciated prairie region. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., U.S. Dept. of Inter. Res. Publ. 92.

Stine, E. And K.J. Pool. 1992. The Camp Grafton site: Evaluative subsurface testing of 32 ED55 in Eddy County, North Dakota. Survey Report # 91-92 for North Dakota Army National Guard. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, ND. 100 pp.

Sweeney, M. 1996. Pers. comm.

Tazik, D.J., S.D. Warren, V.E. Diersing, R.B. Shaw, R.J. Brozka, C.F. Bagley, and W.R. Whitworth. 1992. U.S. Army land condition-trend analysis (LCTA) plot inventory field methods. USACERL Technical Report N-92/03.

Toom, D.C. and C. Kordecki. 2000. Integrated cultural resources management plan for the North Dakota Army National Guard. Univ. of North Dakota, Department of Anthropology. Contribution #358. Available at North Dakota Army National Guard, Office of Adjutant General Installations, Resources and Environmental Division, Bismarck.

U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1973. Threatened wildlife of the United States. Resource Publication 114. 289pp.

U.S. Dept. of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1995. North Dakota's federally listed endangered, threatened, and candidate species. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Bismarck, ND.

U.S. Soil Conservation Service. 1984. Technician=s guide to range sites and condition classes in North Dakota. USDA Soil Conserv. Serv., North Dakota Office, Bismarck.

Wiehe J.M. and J.F. Cassel. 1978. Checklist of North Dakota mammals (Revised). *Prairie Nat.* 10: 81-88.

Williams, R.P. 1979. Vascular flora of south central North Dakota. Ph.D. dissertation. North Dakota State Univ., Fargo.

Wischmeier, W.H. and D.D. Smith. 1978. Rainfall erosion losses, a guide to conservation planning. USDA Agric. Handbook No. 537.

Wright, R.M. and M. Sweeney, 1977. Soil survey of Eddy County, North Dakota. U. S. Dept of Agri. Soil Cons. Serv. U.S. Gov't Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

1 Appendix 1

2

3 List of Acronyms used in the CGS INRMP

4

5	A	- Acre
6	Ac	- Acre
7	AHPD	- Archeology and Historic Preservation Division
8	AR	- Army Regulations
9	ARNG	- Army National Guard
10	AUM	- Animal Unit Month
11	BASH	- Bird Aircraft Strike Hazard
12	BMP	- Best Management Practices
13	BOS	- Base Operating Systems
14	C	- Cover
15	CFR	- Code of Federal Regulations
16	CGN	- Camp Grafton North
17	CGS	- Camp Grafton South
18	CGTC	- Camp Grafton Training Center
19	CRM	- Cultural Resource Manager
20	CTT	- Common Tasks Training
21	CWCS	-Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy
22	DC-LTA	- Douglas Creek Local Training Area
23	DoD	- Department of Defense
24	ECAS	- Environment Compliance Assessment System
25	EMS	- Environmental Management System
26	EPR	- Environmental Program Requirements
27	ESA	- Endangered Species Act
28	ES	- State Employee
29	FT	- Federal Technician
30	FWS	- Fish and Wildlife Service
31	GPS	- Global Positioning System
32	GTA	- Garrison Training Area
33	HEL	- Highly Erodible Lands
34	I	- Soil Erodibility Index
35	ICRMP	- Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan
36	IAP	- Installation Action Plan
37	IED	- Improvised Explosive Device
38	ILE	- Installation Logistics & Environment
39	INRMP	- Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan
40	IPMP	- Integrated Pest Management Plan
41	IRE	- Division of Installations, Resources and Environment
42	ITAM	- Integrated Training Area Management
43	K	- Soil Texture or Erodibility
44	LS	- Length of Slope

1	LRAM	- Land Rehabilitation and Maintenance
2	METL	- Mission Essential Task Listing
3	MACOM	- Major Army Command
4	MOS	- Military Occupation Specialties
5	NCO	- Noncommissioned Officers
6	NDFS	-North Dakota Forest Service
7	NDNG	- North Dakota National Guard
8	NDARNG	- North Dakota Army National Guard
9	NDGF	- North Dakota Game and Fish Department
10	NDSHPO	- North Dakota State Historical Preservation Office
11	NDSU	- North Dakota State University
12	NEPA	- National Environmental Policy Act
13	NRCS	- Natural Resources Conservation Service
14	NRHP	- National Register of Historic Places
15	ONRM	- Other Natural Resources Management
16	ORV	- Off-road vehicles
17	P	- Special Practices
18	PR & IA	- Project Review & Impact Assessment
19	PLS	- Pure Live Seed
20	R	- Rainfall
21	RCMP	- Range Complex Master Plan
22	RFMSS	- Range Facility Management Support System
23	RPDP	- Real Property Development Plan
24	RTLA	- Range and Training Land Assessment
25	RTLP	- Range and Training Land Program
26	RTI-TA	- Regional Training Institute Training Area
27	SHSND	- State Historical Society of North Dakota
28	SoCP	- Species of Conservation Priority
29	SOP	- Standard Operating Procedures
30	SRP	- Site Rehabilitation Prioritization
31	SRA	- Sustainable Range Awareness
32	SRP	- Sustainable Range Program
33	T	- Soil Erosion Tolerance
34	TES	- Threatened and Endangered Species
35	TREC	- Training Record of Environmental Consideration
36	TSES	- Training Site Environmental Specialist
37	TRI	- Training Requirements Integration
38	UND	- University of North Dakota
39	USACE	- United States Army Corps of Engineer
40	USFWS	- United States Fish and Wildlife Service
41	USGS	- Unites States Geological Survey
42	WaEI	- Water Erosion Index
43	WiEI	- Wind Erosion Index

Appendix 2 2014-2018 NDNG INRMP Project Schedule for all NDARNG Training Sites

Projects titles:	Project Discription	Funding Requirments				
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
1 Salaries 4.16 Goal 1 Objective 1	Employee salary and benefits for a Natural Resources Manager and Training Site Environmental Specialist. Funding is used for two full time equivalent employees as authorized by state personnel agency. Costs are recurring, and anticipated to rise at no more than 5%/year.	\$161,900	\$166,000	\$170,200	\$174,500	\$178,900
2 Mission Travel 14.16 Goal 1 Objective 3	Costs associated with travel to support mission requirements	\$12,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
3 INRMP Implementation 4.1.2 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.2 Goal 1 Objective 2; 4.5 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.5 Goal 2 Objective 1; 4.6 Goal 1 Objective 1&2; 4.8 Goal 1 Objective 1&2; 4.9 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.15 Goal 2 Objective 1; 4.19 Goal 2 Objective 1&2; 4.19.2 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.19.2.1 Goal 1 Objectives 1,2&3; 4.19.2.2 Goal 1 Objective 1	Expenses linked to implymenting the INRMP and supporting natural resources stewardship activities and projects.	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
4 Salaries -Contractor & Intern 4.4 Goal 1 Objective 2; 4.19 Goal 2 Objective 1&4;	Salary for contractor/intern associated with natural resource management projects.	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
6 Environmental Staff Training 4.16 Goal 1 Objective 2	Costs associated with training environmental staff in natural resource management practices.	\$17,500	\$17,500	\$17,500	\$17,500	\$17,500
7 Ground Water Studies & Monitoring Camp Grafton South Project	Conduct annual and periodic surveys of surface and ground waters at Camp Grafton South to determine the presence of contaminants that can be traced back to NDNG range operations, pesticide applications and/or training.	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$48,000
8 Gis Coordinator/Analyst 4.12 Goal 1 Objectives 3	Salaries, benefits, and training for GIS technical staff members tasked with managing and updating special data required by the natural resource program.	\$51,400	\$52,600	\$52,800	\$55,100	\$56,400

Appendix 2**2014-2018 NDNG INRMP Project Schedule for all NDARNG Training Sites**

Projects titles:	Project Discription	Funding Requirments				
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
9 GIS data development 4.12 Goal 1 Objective 1&2	Costs associated with procuring spatial data, upgrading hardware and software GIS equipment, and obtaining reproduction materials.	\$3,900	\$8,000	\$4,200	\$8,500	\$15,000
11 Environmental Awareness Training 4.1 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.2 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.3 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.7 Goal 2 Objective 1; 4.10 Goal 2 Objective 1; 4.13.1 Goal 1 Objective 1&2;	Produce environmental awareness products (DVDs, videos, & posters) for the purpose of conducting installation environmental awarness training, and/or public outreach.	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$10,000
13 Follow-up Invertebrate Surveys for the Dakota Skipper Camp Grafton South and Douglas Creek Local Training Area Project	Follow-up Invertebrate Surveys for the Dakota Skipper @ Camp Grafton South and Douglas Creek Training Area		\$20,000			
14 Fauna, and flora surveys & monitoring at CGS, CGN, and DC-LTA 4.4 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.19 Goal 1 Objective 3	Conduct surveys	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$53,000	\$53,000	\$53,000
15 Survey Wetlands at CGN & CGS Goal 1 Objective 3	4.2 Map CGS and CGN wetlands via areial photography and ground level vegetative and soil verification efforts.				\$30,000	\$50,000
16 Total per year		\$328,200	\$370,600	\$391,200	\$442,100	\$508,800
17	Total over 5 years =	\$2,040,900				

Appendix 3. NDARNG INRMP Projects List for Camp Grafton South, Camp Grafton North and Douglas Creek Local Training Area.

Planned INRMP projects within this appendix are summarized by general topics (for example, Land Management, Wetlands Management, Pest Management, Endangered Species Management). Individual ‘must fund’ and other planned projects within each of these general topics are budget items entered into the STEP budget system. Individual projects are described in a standard format to facilitate input into the STEP system and provide a means of monitoring overall INRMP implementation. Project format is as follows:

Project: Title**Description:** A brief summary of the planned action.**Driver:** A driver identifies a need to be satisfied in order for the mission to continue without disruption. Management drivers are installation unique and are defined by the mission, land uses to support the mission, and natural resources affected by the mission. Drivers often include compliance with laws and regulations. Military regulatory requirements are not included in driver descriptions since virtually all drivers are tied to general Department of Defense instructions and/or Department of the Army Orders.**Implementation Timeframes:** Calendar year the project is planned to be executed. Some projects are ongoing or as-needed.**Required Funding:** Funds required by fiscal year, budget classification and general source of funding or operations budget (BOS).**Regulatory Approvals Required:** Used if projects are legally required to have some form of coordination, consultation, or permitting from an outside agency.**Project Implementation Vehicle:** Generally either in-house or contract with the understanding that even contract projects require in-house support/monitoring.**Priority:** A priority system for ranking projects within this INRMP.**Success Monitoring:** Quantitative or qualitative means used to determine how well the project is meeting the purposes of the INRMP and the military readiness mission.

Each general section has an objective(s). Under each objective is a list of projects in the above format. Projects for each objective are grouped as either “must fund projects” or “other planned projects.” Must fund projects are either budget class 0 or 1; other planned projects are either budget class 2 or 3.

DoD Instruction 4715.3 describes funding classifications that pertain to “must fund” projects (Class 0 and Class 1) and other planned projects that are not required to meet INRMP implementation status (Class 2 and Class 3).

Description of Required Funding Priorities.

Class 0, Recurring Natural and Cultural Resources Conservation Requirements “Federal and State laws, regulations, Presidential Executive orders, and DoD policies” shall also include actions necessary to rehabilitate or prevent resources degradation that may affect military readiness.

Class 1, Current Compliance shall contain requirements to managed federally listed threatened or endangered species. Class 1 includes projects needed because an installation is currently out of compliance.

Class 2, Maintenance Requirements shall include those projects that are not currently out of compliance but shall be out of compliance (with applicable laws, regulations, standards, Executive Orders, or DoD Policy) if projects are not implemented in time to meet an established deadline beyond the current program year.

Class 3, Enhancement Actions Beyond Compliance shall include projects that enhance conservation resources or the integrity of the installation mission, or are needed to address overall environmental goals and objectives, but are not specifically required under regulation or executive order and are not of an immediate nature.

FY	Local Priority	Standard Practice Category	Project Title	Funding Priority	Cost (\$000)
14	1	PR&IA	Salaries – Civilian employees	0H	161.9
14	2	GIS	GIS Coordinator/Analyst	0H	51
14	3	Admin	Mission travel	0H	12
14	4	RE&T	Environmental Staff Training	0H	17.5
14	5	ONRM	Groundwater Studies	0H	3.5
14	6	INRM	INRMP Project Implementation	0H	35
14	7	GIS	GIS equipment, supplies, and data development for Conservation	0H	8
14	8	PR&IA	Salaries – Contractor/intern	0H	15
14	9	ONRM	Fauna & Flora Surveys / Up-dates	1H	3

FY	Local Priority	Standard Practice Category	Project Title	Funding Priority	Cost (\$000)
15	1	PR&IA	Salaries – Civilian employees	0H	166
15	2	GIS	Salary GIS Coordinator	0H	52
15	3	Admin	Mission travel	0H	12
15	7	ONRM	Groundwater Studies	0H	3.5
15	8	INRM	INRMP Project Implementation	0H	50
15	9	SRA	Conduct SRA Training	0H	1.5
15	5	RE&T	Environmental Staff Training	0H	17.5
15	12	GIS	GIS equipment, supplies, and data development for Conservation	0H	8
15	10	ONRM	Invertebrate Survey CGS	1H	20
15	4	PR&IA	Salaries – Contractor/intern	0H	5
15	11	ONRM	Fauna & Flora Surveys / Up-dates	1H	3

FY	Local Priority	Standard Practice Category	Project Title	Funding Priority	Cost (\$000)
16	1	PR&IA	Salaries – Civilian employees	0H	170.2
16	2	GIS	GIS Coordinator/Analyst	0H	52.8
16	3	Admin	Mission travel	0H	15
16	4	PR&IA	Salaries – Contractor/intern	0H	15
16	5	INRM	INRMP Project Implementation	0H	50
16	6	RE&T	Environmental Staff Training	0H	17.5
16	7	ONRM	Fauna & Flora Surveys / Up-dates	1H	3
16	8	ONRM	Groundwater Studies	0H	3.5
16	9	GIS	GIS equipment, supplies, and data development for Conservation	0H	8

FY	Local Priority	Standard Practice Category	Project Title	Funding Priority	Cost (\$000)
17	1	PR&IA	Salaries – Civilian employees	0H	174.5
17	2	GIS	GIS Coordinator/Analyst	0H	55.1
17	3	Admin	Mission travel	0H	15
17	4	PR&IA	Salaries – Contractor/intern	0H	15
17	5	RE&T	Environmental Staff Training	0H	17.5
17	6	INRM	INRMP Project Implementation	0H	50
17	7	SRA	Conduct SRA Training	0H	1.5
17	9	ONRM	Fauna & Flora Surveys / Up-dates	1H	53
17	10	ONRM	Wetland Survey	1H	30
17	11	ONRM	Groundwater Studies (CWA)	0H	3.5
17	12	GIS	GIS equipment, supplies, and data development for Conservation	0H	15

FY	Local Priority	Standard Practice Category	Project Title	Funding Priority	Cost (\$000)
18	1	PR&IA	Salaries – Civilian employees	0H	178.9.5
18	2	GIS	GIS Coordinator/Analyst	0H	56.4
18	3	Admin	Mission travel	0H	15
18	4	RE&T	Environmental Staff Training	0H	17.5
18	5	PR&IA	Salaries – Contractor/intern	0H	15
18	6	INRM	INRMP Project Implementation	0H	50
18	7	ONRM	Groundwater Studies	0H	48
18	8	ONRM	Fauna & Flora Surveys / Up-dates	1H	53
18	9	ONRM	Wetland Survey	1H	30
18	10	GIS	GIS equipment, supplies, and data development for Conservation	0H	15

Project: Salaries – Civilian employees

Description: Employee salary and benefits for a Natural Resources Manager, Training Site Environmental Specialist . Funding is used for two full time equivalent employees as authorized by state personnel agency. Costs are recurring, and anticipated to rise at no more than 5%/year.

Driver: AR 200-1; Comply with various natural resources-related laws to allow completion of the military mission and operate a natural resources management program to maintain fully functioning native ecosystems that can support military training activities.

Implementation Timeframes: Annual requirement.

Required Funding: FY14, \$161,900, Class 0H, Environmental funding. FY15, \$166,000; FY16, \$170,200; FY17, \$174,500; FY18, \$178,00.

Regulatory Approvals Required: None

Project Implementation Vehicle: In-house through hiring of state employees.

Priority: 0H

Success Monitoring: There is adequate staffing to ensure that sufficient numbers of professionally trained natural resources management staff are available to perform the tasks required by the INRMP.

CGN Goals & Objectives: 4.16 Goal 1 Objectives 1

Project: Mission travel

Description: Costs associated with travel to support mission requirements.

Driver: AR 200-1; Understand requirements to comply with various natural resources-related laws in order to allow completion of the military mission and manage an effective, efficient natural resources management program to support the military mission.

Implementation Timeframes: Annual requirement.

Required Funding: FY14, \$12000, FY 15 \$15,000, FY 16 \$15,000, FY 17 \$15,000, FY 18 \$15,000 Class 0H, Environmental funding.

Regulatory Approvals Required: None.

Project Implementation Vehicle: In house

Priority: 0H

Success Monitoring: There is adequate training to ensure that sufficient numbers of professionally trained natural resources management staff are available to perform the tasks required by this INRMP.

CGN Goals & Objectives: 4.16 Goal 1 Objectives 3

Project: INRMP Implementation

Description: Costs associated with monitoring efforts, studies, and efforts necessary to guide management decisions and activities that will sustain natural resources associated with NDARNG's training sites.

Driver: SIKES Act, AR 200-1; Comply with various natural resources-related laws to allow completion of the military mission and operate a natural resources management program to maintain fully functioning native ecosystems that can support military training activities.

Implementation Timeframes: Annual requirement.

Required Funding: FY14 \$35,000, FY15 \$50,000, FY16 \$50,000 FY17\$50,000, FY18 \$50,000, 3H, Environmental funding.

Regulatory Approvals Required: None

Project Implementation Vehicle: Contract.

Priority: OH

Success Monitoring: Natural resource documentation with measurable changes, reports of notable impacts, and evaluations regarding biological issues that may guide NDARNG resource management decisions.

CGN Goals & Objectives : 4.1.2 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.2 Goal 1 Objective 2; 4.5 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.5 Goal 2 Objective 1; 4.6 Goal 1 Objective 1&2; 4.8 Goal 1 Objective 1&2; 4.9 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.13.1 Objective 1; 4.15 Goal 2 Objective 1; 4.19 Goal 2 Objective 1&2; 4.19.2 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.19.2.1 Goal 1 Objectives 1,2&3; 4.19.2.2 Goal 1 Objective 1

Project: Salary – Contractor/intern

Description: Salary for contractor/intern associated with natural resource management projects.

Driver: AR 200-1; Comply with various natural resources-related laws to allow completion of the military mission and operate a natural resources management program to maintain fully functioning native ecosystems that can support military training activities.

Implementation Timeframes: Annual requirement.

Required Funding: FY14 \$15,000, FY15 \$15,000, FY16 \$15,000, FY17 \$15,000, FY18 \$15,000, Class OH, Environmental funding.

Regulatory Approvals Required: None.

Project Implementation Vehicle: Contract.

Priority: OH

Success Monitoring: There is adequate staffing to ensure that sufficient numbers of professionally trained natural resources management staff are available to perform the tasks required by the INRMP.

CGN Goals & Objectives: 4.4 Goal 1 Objective 2; 4.19 Goal 2 Objective 1, 2, & 3

Project: Environmental Staff Training

Description: Costs associated with training environmental staff in natural resource management practices.

Driver: AR 200-1, SIKES Act; Understand requirements to comply with various natural resources-related laws in order to allow completion of the military mission and manage an effective, efficient natural resources management program to support the military mission.

Implementation Timeframes: Annual requirement.

Required Funding: FY14 \$17500, FY15 \$17500, FY16 \$17500, FY17 \$17500, FY18 \$17500, OH, Environmental funding.

Regulatory Approvals Required: None.

Project Implementation Vehicle:

Priority: OH

Success Monitoring: There is adequate training to ensure that sufficient numbers of professionally trained natural resources management staff are available to perform the tasks required by this INRMP.

CGN Goals & Objectives: 4.16 Goal 1 Objective 1;

Project: Groundwater studies

Description: Conduct annual and periodic water surveys of surface and ground waters at Camp Grafton South to determine the presence of contaminants that can be directly traced back to military activities such as range operations, pesticide operations and/or training.

Driver: CWA, SIKES Act, NEPA, AR 200-1; Provide data to analyze planned mission and mission support projects and to provide information needed to manage for naturally functioning ecosystems to support the military mission.

Implementation Timeframes: Annual requirement.

Required Funding: FY14, \$3500, 3H, Environmental funding. FY 15, \$3500; FY16, \$3500; FY17, \$3500, FY18, \$48,000.

Regulatory Approvals Required: None.

Project Implementation Vehicle: Contract.

Priority: 0H

Success Monitoring: Delivery of water quality report that is provides analysis of changes and an initial evaluation of the causes of changes in water quality parameters.

CGN Goals & Objectives: Camp Grafton South Project

Project: GIS Coordinator/Analyst

Description: Employee salary and benefits for a training site GIS technician. Funding may be used for one-half full time equivalent employee if hiring is authorized by state personnel agency or to contract services on an as needed basis for up to 9 months per year. Costs are recurring, and anticipated to rise at no more than 5%/year.

Driver: SIKES Act; Comply with various natural resources-related laws to allow completion of the military mission and operate a natural resources management program to maintain fully functioning native ecosystems that can support military training activities.

Implementation Timeframes: Annual requirement.

Required Funding: FY14, \$51,400, Class A,. Subsequent years: FY15, \$52,600; FY16, \$52,800; FY17, \$55,100; FY18, \$56,400.

Regulatory Approvals Required: None.

Project Implementation Vehicle: In-house state employee salary or contract, depending upon convenience to the State.

Priority: 0H

Success Monitoring: There is adequate staffing to ensure that sufficient numbers of professionally trained natural resources management staff are available to perform the tasks required by the INRMP.

CGN Goals & Objectives: 4.12 Goal 1 Objective 3

Project: Spatial Data Development for Conservation

Description: Costs associated with procurement of spatial data, development of data sources/resources, integration of data into existing geodatabases and other functions of the enterprise GIS program.

Driver: Provide data to analyze planned mission and mission support projects and to provide information needed to manage for naturally functioning ecosystems to support the military mission.

Implementation Timeframes: Annual requirement.

Required Funding: FY14 \$3900, 0H, Environmental funding. FY15 \$8000; FY16 \$4,200; FY17 \$8,500, \$; FY18 \$15000.

Regulatory Approvals Required: None.

Project Implementation Vehicle: Contract.

Priority: 0H

Success Monitoring: Delivery of GIS database and analysis report, spatial data, or other information that is compatible with current databases and is necessary to provide analysis of changes over time.

CGN INRMP Goals & Objectives: 4.12 Goal 1 Objective 1&2

Project: SRA Training/Environmental Awareness

Description: Create printed material for soldiers and leaders discussing natural and cultural resources protection at all NDARNG training sites.

Driver: AR 200-1; SIKES Act; NHPA; Understand requirements to comply with various natural resources-related laws in order to allow completion of the military mission and manage an effective, efficient natural resources management program to support the military mission.

Implementation Timeframes: CY11. Project is ongoing and recurs when supplies are exhausted.

Required Funding: FY15 \$20,00, FY 2017 \$20,000. Future years costs not anticipated to exceed \$4000 per printing.

Regulatory Approvals Required: None.

Project Implementation Vehicle: In house or contract.

Priority: 0H

Success Monitoring: There are adequate supplies of printed materials on hand for distribution to training site users in support of tasks required by the INRMP.

CGN INRMP Goals & Objectives: 4.1 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.2 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.3 Goal 1 Objective 1; 4.7 Goal 2 Objective 1; 4.10 Goal 2 Objective 1; 4.13.1 Goal 1 Objective 1&2;

Project: Conduct invertebrate study of DC-LTA & CGS

Description: Project necessary to obtain baseline data of invertebrates inhabiting the DC-LTA & CGS.

Driver: EO 13112, SIKES Act, Conduct invertebrates survey for use with determining if invertebrates listed on future T&E listings may be located at DC-LTA and management effort NDARNG can take to avoid negatively impacting eligible listed T&E invertebrate species. Information also necessary to avoid damaging vegetation that could be associated with non-compliance with natural resources management laws (CWA, ESA, etc.), or NDARNG capability to train on identified lands.

Implementation Timeframes: Annual requirement.

Required Funding: FY15, \$20000, BOS. Anticipated costs not to exceed \$35000 annually.

Regulatory Approvals Required: None.

Project Implementation Vehicle: Contract.

Priority: 1H

Success Monitoring: Monitoring occurs by 1) site visits, 2) repeated assessments of native ecosystem functionality, 3) initiation of any appropriate restoration, 4) consistent quality assurance and 5) conducting any appropriate regulatory consultations.

CGN INRMP Goals & Objectives: Surveys for the Dakota Skipper @ Camp Grafton South and Douglas Creek Local Training Area**Project:** Fauna & Flora studies at CGS, CGN, and DC-LTA**Description:** Project necessary to up-date data the status birds & mammals once reported on NDARNG training area and currently being considered for T &E listing. Funding would verify their status also assist with mapping out the location of vegetative plant species thought to be necessary for invertebrate species identified at CGS & DC-LTA.**Driver:** EO 13112, SIKES Act, Conduct fauna and flora surveys for use with determining if birds, bats, and plants that support invertebrates listed on future T&E listings may be located, so management adaptation can be implemented and NDARNG training can avoid negatively impacting eligible listed T&E invertebrate species. Information also necessary to avoid damaging vegetation that could be associated with non-compliance with natural resources management laws (CWA, ESA, etc.), that my impact NDARNG training on identified lands.**Implementation Timeframes:** Annual requirement.**Required Funding:** FY14, \$3000, FY 15 \$3000, FY 16 \$53,000 FY 17 \$53,000 FY 18 \$53,000 BOS. Anticipated costs not to exceed \$53,000 annually.**Regulatory Approvals Required:** None.**Project Implementation Vehicle:** Contract.**Priority:** 1H**Success Monitoring:** Monitoring occurs by 1) site visits, 2) repeated assessments of native ecosystem functionality, 3) initiation of any appropriate restoration, 4) consistent quality assurance and 5) conducting any appropriate regulatory consultations.**CGN INRMP Goals & Objectives:** 4.4 Goal 1 Objective 1&2; 4.19 Goal 1 Objective 1**Project:** Conduct Wetland Survey @ CGN & CGS**Description:** Project necessary to verify wetlands and obtain electronic coordinates / GIS data for wetland areas.**Driver:** EO 13112, Clean Water Act, Conduct planning level surveys. Information is necessary to adequate address wetland compliance and to avoid damaging jurisdictional wetland and FWS easement wetlands. Not completing this project may lead to non-compliance with natural resources management laws (CWA, ESA, etc.), may impact NDARNG training on identified lands.**Implementation Timeframes:** Annual requirement.**Required Funding:** FY 17 \$30,000 FY 18 \$50,000 BOS. Anticipated costs not to exceed \$55,000 annually.**Regulatory Approvals Required:** None.**Project Implementation Vehicle:** Contract.**Priority:** 1H**Success Monitoring:** Monitoring occurs by 1) site visits, 2) repeated assessments of native ecosystem functionality, 3) initiation of any appropriate restoration, 4) consistent quality assurance and 5) conducting any appropriate regulatory consultations.**CGN INRMP Goals & Objectives:** 4.2 Goal 1 Objectives 2 & 3

Appendix 4

Resource Inventories (Soils, Vascular Plants , Birds, Mammals & Reptiles)

CGN Soils & Water Erosion Prediction Factors

Water erosion prediction factors for soils of Camp Grafton North

Tolerance Soils Name ³	Map ¹ Symbol	Slope (%)	K	R	LS	(T) Erosion (Tons/ac/yr)
Tonka	F2A	0-1	0.32	50	0.105	5
Parnell	F3A	0-1	0.32	50	0.159	5
Southham	F4A	0-1	0.37	50	0.170	5
Hamerly-Wyard	F101A	1-3	0.15	50	0.324	5
Hamerly-Wyard (wooded)	F114A	1-3	0.15	50	0.324	5
Svea	F142A	1-3	0.28	50	0.418	5
Bottineau	F180A	1-3	0.28	50	0.353	5
Bottineau- Aastad	F180B	0-3	0.28	50	0.353	5
Lallie	414A	0-1	0.37	50	0.154	5
Fargo	F410A	0-1	0.32	50	0.159	5
Mauvais	F425B	0-6	0.32	50	0.582	5
Wamduska-Mauvais	F427A	1-9	0.15	50	1.436	5
Bearden	F430A	0-1	0.28	50	0.129	5
Lallie (saline)	F450A	0-1	0.37	50	0.129	5
Aberdeen- Fargo	F459A	0-1	0.32	50	0.128	5
Towner-Barnes	F737A	1-6	0.17	50	1.164	5
Dickey-Buse- Embden Complex	F738C	3-9	0.15	50	0.823	5

¹ Abbreviations for each column and definition include K=soil erodibility factor; R=rainfall factor; LS=length slope factor; T=soil erosion tolerance; EI=erodibility index;

² Surface texture abbreviations and definition include S=sandy, sands; L=loamy, loam; Si=silty, silt; C=clayey, clay; F=fine; GR=gravelly.

CGN Soils & Wind Erosion Prediction Factors

Wind erosion prediction factors for soils of Camp Grafton North

Soils Name ³	Map ¹ Symbol	Slope (%)	C	I	Erosion Tolerance (Tons/ac/yr)
Tonka	F2A	0-1	0.4	48	5
Parnell	F3A	0-1	0.4	48	5
Southham	F4A	0-1	0.4	86	5
Hamerly-Wyard	F101A	1-3	0.4	86	5
Hamerly-Wyard (wooded)	F114A	1-3	0.4	86	5
Svea	F142A	1-3	0.4	48	5
Bottineau	F180A	1-3	0.4	48	5
Bottineau- Aastad	F180B	0-3	0.4	48	5
Lallie	414A	0-1	0.4	86	5
Fargo	F410A	0-1	0.4	86	5
Mauvais	F425B	0-6	0.4	86	5
Wamduska-Mauvais	F427A	1-9	0.4	134	5
Bearden	F430A	0-1	0.4	86	5
Lallie (saline)	F450A	0-1	0.4	86	5
Aberdeen- Fargo	F459A	0-1	0.4	48	5
Towner-Barnes	F737A	1-6	0.4	86	5
Dickey-Buse-	F738C	3-9	0.4	134	5
Embden Complex					

¹ Abbreviations for each column and definition include K=soil erodibility factor; R=rainfall factor; LS=length slope factor; T=soil erosion tolerance; EI=erodibility index;

² Surface texture abbreviations and definition include S=sandy, sands; L=loamy, loam; Si=silty, silt; C=clayey, clay; F=fine; GR=gravelly.

Soil erosion potential (highly erodible if index greater than 8) for water (WaEI) and wind (WiEI) and those soils that are classified as HEL by soil type at Camp Grafton (North Unit) (Bigler and Liudahl 1986).

Soil Name ³	Map Number	Surface Texture	Slope (%)	WaEI	WiEI	HEL
Tonka	1	SiL	0-1	0.370	4.48	
Parnell	2	SiCL	0-1	0.490	3.04	
Southham	4	SiCL	0-1	0.692	6.88	
Fargo	7	SiC	0-1	0.560	6.88	
Bottineau-		L				
Aastad	25	L	0-3	1.087	3.84	
Zell-		LSi				
Maddock	28C	SL	3-9	5.055	4.48	
Svea	31	L	1-3	1.287	4.48	
Bearden	36	SiCL	0-1	0.397	6.88	
Aberdeen-		SiCL	0-1			
Fargo	46	SiC	0-1	0.757	11.47	X
Towner	50B	SL	1-6	2.177	6.88	
Lallie	70	CL	0-1	0.627	6.88	
Lallie	75	CLSa	0-1	0.525	6.88	
Minnewauken	77	LS	1-3	0.668	13.40	X
Wamduska	78C	LS	1-9	5.924	26.80	X
Mauvais	81B	L	0-6	2.049	3.84	
Bottineau	84	L	1-3	1.087	3.84	
Bottineau	84B	L	3-6	2.535	3.84	
Bottineau	113D	L	9-15	5.924	30.64	X

¹ Abbreviations for each column and definition include WaEI=Water erodibility index; WiEI =Wind erodibility index; HEL=highly erodible level soils.

² Surface texture abbreviations are definition include S=sandy, sands; L=loamy, loam; Si=silty, silt; C=clayey, clay; Sa=Saline.

³ C (Cropping Management Factor) is 0.04 for all soils, P (Support Practice Factor) is 1 for all soils.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton Nouth

EQUISETACEAE (Horsetail Family)

Equisetum arvense L. (field horsetail)

Common, in the understory of wet woodlands and in wet meadows.
Sporangiophores present in May.

Equisetum X ferrissii Clute (intermediate scouring rush)

Occasional, in moist roadside ditches and wet prairie. Sporangiohores present June to August.

Equisetum hyemale L. var. *affine* (Englem.) A. A. Eat. (common scouring rush)

Occasional, in moist roadside ditches. Sporangiohores present June to August.

Equisetum laevigatum A. Br. (smooth scouring rush)

Occasional, on sandy shorelines, sedge meadows, low prairie, roadside ditches, and other moist disturbed areas. Sporangiohores present June to August.

OPHIOGLOSSACEAE (Adder's-tongue Family)

Botrychium virginianum (L.) Sw. (rattlesnake fern)

Rare, in moist, rich woods. Sporangia present May to July.

MARSILEACEAE (Pepperwort Family)

Marsilea vestita Hook. & Grev. (western water clover)

Rare, in temporary pools, ponds, or shallow water. Sporangia present June through September.

PINACEAE (Pine Family)

Pinus ponderosa Laws. (ponderosa pine)

Rare, found in plantings south. Cones present May through June.

CERATOPHYLLACEAE (Hornwort Family)

Ceratophyllum demersum L. (coontail)

Common, submerged throughout lakes and ponds. Flowers late June to mid-July.

RANUNCULACEAE (Buttercup Family)

Anemone canadensis L. (meadow anemone)

Common, in prairie, woodland edges, and roadside ditches. Flowers June through July.

Anemone cylindrica A. Gray (candle anemone)

Common, in open prairie. Flowers June through July.

Anemone patens L. (pasque flower)

Common, in prairie. Flowers mid April through May.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Aquilegia canadensis* L. (wild columbine)
Occasional in woodlands. Flowers late May to mid-June.
- Delphinium virescens* Nutt. (prairie larkspur)
Occasional, in open, moderately flat, sandy prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Ranunculus abortivus* L. (early wood buttercup)
Occasional, in the moist understory of woods around wetland ponds and lakes.
Flowers late April to early June.
- Ranunculus cymbalaria* Pursh (shore buttercup)
Common, in wet meadows, muddy shores around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid May to August.
- Ranunculus gmelinii* DC. var. *limosus* (Nutt.) Hara. (small yellow buttercup)
Occasional, submerged in the shallow water of wetlands. Flowers late May to late July.
- Ranunculus macounii* Britt. (Macoun's buttercup)
Occasional, in wet meadows. Flowers June through August.
- Ranunculus pensylvanicus* L. (bristly crowfoot)
Occasional, in wet meadows, and shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers July through September.
- Ranunculus rhomboideus* Goldie (prairie buttercup)
Rare, in open prairie. Flowers mid April to mid June.
- Ranunculus sceleratus* L. (cursed crowfoot)
Common, on wet soil along the margins of lakes, small ponds, wet meadows, and wet roadside ditches. Flowers late May to August.
- Ranunculus subrigidus* Drew (white water crowfoot)
Rare, submerged in shallow water of ponds. Flowers June through August.
- Thalictrum dasycarpum* Fisch. & Ave-Lall. (purple meadow rue)
Occasional, in woods with moist soil. Flowers June to mid-July.
- Thalictrum venulosum* Trel. (early meadow rue)
Occasional, low prairie, brushy draws, and similar moist areas, either shaded or open. Flowers June to early July.

FUMARIACEAE (Fumitory Family)

- Corydalis aurea* Willd. subsp. *aurea* (golden corydalis)
Rare, in the understory of a woodland in moist, rocky soil. Flowers May through June.
- Fumaria vaillantii* Lois. (fumitory)
Occasional, in disturbed open sites or on roadsides. Flowers May through June.

ULMACEAE (Elm Family)

- Celtis occidentalis* L. (hackberry)
Occasional, in open woodlands. Flowers in May.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

Ulmus americana L. (American elm)

Common, in upland woodlands. Flowers late April to mid May.

Ulmus pumila L. (Siberian elm)

Occasional, in roadside ditches and moist low prairie surrounding wetlands.
Flowers late April to late May.

CANNABACEAE (Hemp Family)

Humulus lupulus L. (common hops)

Rare, in edges of woodlands. Flowers July through mid September.

URTICACEAE (Nettle Family)

Laportea canadensis (L.) Wedd. (wood nettle)

Occasional, in moist well shaded woodlands. Flowers late June to August.

Parietaria pensylvanica Muhl. ex Willd. (Pennsylvania pellitory)

Occasional, in woodlands and other heavily shaded areas, often in slightly disturbed soils. Flowers in July.

Urtica dioica L. (stinging nettle)

Common, in moist woodlands. Flowers July through August.

FAGACEAE (Oak Family)

Quercus macrocarpa Michx. (bur oak)

Common, in upland woodland. Flowers in May.

BETULACEAE (Birch Family)

Alnus incana (L.) Moench. subsp. *rugosa* (Du Roi) Clausen (speckled alder)

Rare, in wet woodlands. Flowers May through June

Corylus americana Walt. (hazelnut)

Rare, edge of upland woods. Flowers July to early August.

NYCTAGINACEAE (Four-O'Clock Family)

Mirabilis hirsuta (Pursh) MacM. (hairy four-o'clock)

Occasional, on roadsides and in prairie. Flowers July through August.

Mirabilis nyctaginea (Michx.) MacM. (wild four-o'clock)

Occasional, in disturbed prairie, roadsides, and other waste places. Flowers June through August.

CACTACEAE (Cactus Family)

Coryphantha vivipara (Nutt.) Britt. & Rose (pincushion cactus)

Occasional, in dry, sandy high prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

CHENOPODIACEAE (Goosefoot Family)

Atriplex subspicata (Nutt.) Rydb. (spearscale)

Occasional, often in saline conditions along lake and wetlands, in moist disturbed soils and in the understory of moist wooded areas. Flowers mid July through September.

Chenopodium gigantospermum Aellen (maple-leaved goosefoot)

Rare, in moist woodland understories. Flowers late July through August.

Chenopodium glaucum L. (oak-leaved goosefoot)

Common, often in moist sandy soils along alkaline shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July until a hard freeze in the late fall.

Chenopodium rubrum L. (alkali blite)

Occasional, often in moist alkaline soils along the margins of lakes and ponds and in wet roadside ditches. Flowers August to mid September.

Chenopodium strictum Roth.

Occasional, in disturbed prairie, along roadsides, cultivated fields, and other disturbed areas. Flowers August to mid September.

Kochia scoparia (L.) Schrad. (kochia, fireweed)

Common, on roadsides and other waste areas. Flowers late July to mid September.

Salsola iberica Senn. & Pau (Russian thistle, tumbleweed)

Common, on roadsides, and other disturbed open areas. Flowers late July to mid September.

Suaeda depressa (Pursh) S. Wats. (sea blite)

Occasional, on shorelines that are either saline or alkaline. Flowers late July to late August.

AMARANTHACEAE (Pigweed Family)

Amaranthus graecizans L. (prostrate pigweed)

Common, in disturbed areas such as roadsides, and disturbed prairie. Flowers July to August.

Amaranthus retroflexus L. (rough pigweed)

Occasional, in disturbed habitats such as roadsides, and disturbed prairie. Flowers mid July to September.

PORTULACACEAE (Purslane Family)

Portulaca oleracea L. (common purslane)

Common, in disturbed areas. Flowers late May through August.

CARYOPHYLLACEAE (Pink Family)

Arenaria lateriflora L. (grove sandwort)

Occasional, in woodlands occurring around wetland ponds and lakes in slightly moist soil. Flowers in June.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Cerastium arvense* L. (prairie chickweed)
Common, on dry prairie. Flowers mid May through June.
- Cerastium brachypodum* (Engelm. ex A. Gray) Robins. (short-stalked chickweed)
Common, in pastures, disturbed fields, roadsides; often in sandy and rocky soils and other disturbed areas.
- Gypsophila paniculata* L. (baby's breath)
Rare, in mowed roadside ditches. Flowers mid July to August.
- Silene antirrhina* L. (sleepy catchfly)
Common, on roadsides, and other dry disturbed areas. Flowers June through August.
- Silene cserei* Baumg. (smooth catchfly)
Common, in various disturbed habitats such as roadsides. Flowers mid June to mid August.
- Silene noctiflora* L. (night-flowering catchfly)
Occasional, in the understory of woodlands. Flowers July to late August.
- Stellaria longifolia* Muhl. ex Willd. (long-leaved stitchwort)
Occasional, in the understory of moist woodlands. Flowers throughout June.

POLYGONACEAE (Buckwheat Family)

- Polygonum achoreum* Blake. (knotweed)
Occasional, usually on hard-packed, bare soil such as dirt roads, and roadsides. Flowers July through hard freeze in late fall.
- Polygonum amphibium* L. var. *emersum* Michx. (swamp smartweed)
Common, in the shallow marsh zone surrounding lakes and ponds and in wet roadside ditches. Flowers mid July to mid September.
- Polygonum amphibium* L. var. *stipulaceum* Colem. (water smartweed)
Occasional, on the muddy shorelines of ponds and lakes, floating or emerged on ponds, lakes, or streams. Flowers late July through August.
- Polygonum arenastrum* Jord. es Bor. (knotweed)
Common, usually on hard-packed, bare soil such as dirt roads and roadsides. Flowers June through September.
- Polygonum convolvulus* L. (climbing or wild buckwheat)
Common, on roadsides, and in disturbed prairie. Flowers early June through September.
- Polygonum lapathifolium* L. (pale smartweed)
Common, along the shorelines of lakes and ponds, margins of sloughs, and in wet roadside ditches. Flowers early July through August.
- Polygonum ramosissimum* Michx. (knotweed)
Occasional, often in disturbed, wet soil such as wet meadows, and in wet roadside ditches. Flowers mid July through August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

Rumex crispus L. (curly dock)

Common, often in moist disturbed soil such as wet roadside ditches, also in wet meadows and along wetland ponds. Flowers late June through August.

Rumex maritimus L. var. *fueginus* (Phil.) Dusen. (golden dock)

Common, along the shorelines of lakes and ponds, sloughs, wet roadside ditches, and other areas frequently inundated by water. Flowers early July through August.

Rumex mexicanus Meisn. (willow-leaved dock)

Common, in wet meadows, the margins around lakes, wetlands, and in wet roadside ditches. Flowers early June to early August.

Rumex occidentalis S. Wats. (western dock)

Occasional, in wet roadside ditches, wet meadows, and around wetland ponds. Flowers late June to mid August.

MALVACEAE (Mallow Family)

Hibiscus trionum L. (flower-of-an-hour)

Common, on roadsides, cultivated fields, barnyards, and other disturbed areas. Flowers mid June through August.

Malva rotundifolia L. (common mallow)

Occasional, on roadsides, barnyards, cultivated field edges and other disturbed sites. Flowers mid July to late August.

Sphaeralcea coccinea (Pursh) Rydb. (red false mallow)

Occasional, in dry upland prairie. Flowers early June to mid July.

VIOLACEAE (Violet Family)

Viola adunca J. E. Sm. var. *adunca* (hook-spurred violet)

Occasional, on sandy prairie. Flowers mid May to mid June.

Viola canadensis L. var. *rugulosa* (Greene) C. L. Hitchc. (tall white violet)

Occasional, in the understory of woodlands surrounding ponds and lakes, woodland edges. Flowers mid May to mid June.

Viola nephrophylla Greene. (northern bog violet)

Occasional, in wet meadows near woodland edges. Flowers mid May to early July.

Viola nuttallii Pursh. (Nuttall's violet or yellow prairie violet)

Common, on prairie. Flowers mid May to early June.

Viola pedatifida G. Don. (prairie violet)

Common, on prairie, in sandy and rocky soils. Flowers mid May to mid June.

Viola pubescens Ait. (downy or smooth yellow violet)

Occasional, in low woodlands surrounding lakes and ponds. Flowers May to mid June.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

SALICACEAE (Willow Family)

Populus balsamifera L. (balsam poplar)

Occasional, in moist woodlands. Flowers mid May to early June.

Populus deltoides Marsh. subsp. *monilifera* (Ait.) Eckenw. (cottonwood)

Occasional, in lakeside woodlands. Flowers throughout May.

Populus tremuloides Michx. (quaking aspen)

Common, in pockets inside of lakeside woodlands, washes that are intermittently flooded with water, and other areas of water collection. Flowers throughout May.

Salix alba L. var. *vitellina* (L.) Stokes. (yellowstem white willow)

Occasional, planted in moist areas. Flowers May through June.

Salix amygdaloides Anderss. (peachleaf willow)

Common, on the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers late May through June.

Salix bebbiana Sarg. (beaked willow)

Common, in wet meadows where streams and springs enter, along the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid May to mid June.

Salix candida Fluegge. (hoary willow)

Occasional, in wet meadows and other marshy, wet areas. Flowers mid May to mid June.

Salix discolor Muhl. (pussy willow)

Occasional, in wet meadows around lakes and ponds. Flowers throughout May.

Salix eriocephala Michx. (diamond willow)

Common, in wet meadows, and wet, boggy areas around lakes and ponds.

Flowers early May to early June.

Salix exigua Nutt. subsp. *interior* (Rowlee) Cronq. (sandbar willow)

Common, in wet roadside ditches, along shorelines. Flowers late May through June.

Salix lutea Nutt. (yellow willow)

Occasional, in wet meadows. Flowers May to mid June.

Salix pentandra L. (laurel-leaved willow)

Occasional, on lake or pond shorelines. Flowers June to early July.

Salix petiolaris J. E. Sm. (meadow willow)

Occasional, in wet meadows and the margins around small ponds. Flowers May to early June.

CAPPARACEAE (Caper Family)

Cleome serrulata Pursh. (Rocky Mountain bee plant)

Occasional, on roadsides and disturbed prairie. Flowers throughout July.

BRASSICACEAE (Mustard Family)

Arabis drummondii A. Gray.

Rare, on roadside ditches. Flowers late May to late June.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Arabis hirsuta* (L.) Scop. var. *pyncocarpa* (Hopkins) Rollins. (rock cress)
Rare, in sandy prairie. Flowers late May to early July.
- Arabis holboellii* Hornem. var. *collinsii* (Fern.) Rollins. (rock cress)
Occasional, on dry, sandy and rocky prairie. Flowers in May.
- Berteroa incana* (L.) DC. (hoary false alyssum)
Occasional, usually in disturbed prairie and woodlands. Flowers June through July.
- Brassica campestris* L. (wild turnip)
Occasional, on roadsides and other disturbed areas. Flowers June through August.
- Brassica juncea* (L.) Czern. (Indian mustard, brown mustard)
Common, on rockpiles, roadsides, and other disturbed ground. Flowers June through August.
- Brassica kaber* (DC.) Wheeler. (charlock)
Occasional, on roadsides and other disturbed areas. Flowers June to mid August.
- Capsella bursa-pastoris* (L.) Medic. (shepherd's purse)
Common, on roadsides, disturbed prairie, and disturbed woodlands. Flowers early June through August.
- Conringia orientalis* (L.) Dum. (hare's-ear mustard)
Occasional, on roadsides, and disturbed areas. Flowers May through August.
- Descurainia pinnata* (Walt.) Britt. subsp. *brachycarpa* (Richard.) Detling.
(tansy mustard)
Common, on sandy disturbed prairie, roadsides, and other disturbed areas.
Flowers late May through August.
- Descurainia richardsonii* (Sweet) O. E. Schulz. (Richardson's tansy mustard)
Common, in disturbed woodlands, roadsides, and other disturbed areas. Flowers June through July.
- Descurainia sophia* (L.) Webb ex Prantl. (flixweed)
Common, in disturbed areas such as roadsides, woodlands, and prairie. Flowers early June through July.
- Draba nemorosa* L. (yellow whitlowort)
Common, on prairie. Flowers late April to June.
- Erysimum asperum* (Nutt.) DC. (western wallflower)
Common, on prairie, on rocky, sandy, well-drained soil. Flowers throughout June.
- Erysimum cheiranthoides* L. (wormseed wallflower)
Common, in wooded communities. Flowers early July to mid August.
- Erysimum inconspicuum* (S. Wats.) MacM. (smallflower wallflower)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers mid June through August.
- Hesperis matronalis* L. (dame's rocket)
Occasional, on roadsides, disturbed prairie, and open woods. Flowers throughout June.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

Lepidium densiflorum Schrad. (peppergrass)

Common, in disturbed areas such as roadsides, and prairies. Flowers early June through August.

Lesquerella arenosa (Richardson) Rydb. var. *arenosa*

Occasional, on sandy or rocky prairie. Flowers throughout May.

Lesquerella ludoviciana (Nutt.) S. Wats. (bladderpod)

Occasional, on sandy and rocky prairie, and along sandy roadsides. Flowers May through August.

Rorippa palustris (L.) Bess. subsp. *glabra* (Schulz.) Stuckey var. *glabrata* (Lunell)

Stuckey. (bog yellow cress)

Rare, along the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June through July.

Rorippa palustris (L.) Bess. subsp. *hispida* (Desv.) Jonsell var. *hispida*

(bog yellow cress)

Rare, in moist roadside ditches and along the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers late June through July.

Sisymbrium altissimum L. (tumbling mustard)

Occasional, in roadsides, and disturbed prairie. Flowers mid June to mid August.

Sisymbrium loeselii L. (tall hedge mustard)

Occasional, on roadsides, corners of fencelines, and other disturbed areas.

Flowers mid July through August.

Thlaspi arvense L. (field pennycress)

Occasional, in disturbed areas such as rockpiles and roadsides. Flowers late May through July.

PRIMULACEAE (Primrose Family)

Androsace occidentalis Pursh. (western rock jasmine)

Common, on open, bare prairie and on dry, sandy disturbed areas. Flowers May to early June.

Glaux maritima L. (sea milkwort)

Rare, on wet mounds in a seepage area. Flowers late May through June.

Lysimachia ciliata L. (fringed loosestrife)

Occasional, in moist woodland edges and especially in shrubby or woody low prairie situations. Flowers July through August.

Lysimachia hybrida Michx. (loosestrife)

Occasional, on moist low prairie. Flowers early July to mid August.

Lysimachia thyrsoflora L. (tufted loosestrife)

Occasional, in the shallow marsh zone of wetland ponds and along lake shore. Flowers throughout June.

GROSSULARIACEAE (Currant Family)

Ribes americanum P. Mill. (wild black currant)

Occasional, in woodlands surrounding ponds and lakes. Flowers mid May to late June.

Ribes missouriense Nutt. (Missouri gooseberry)

Occasional, in woody draws and woodlands around lakes and ponds. Flowers late May through June.

Ribes oxycanthoides L.

Occasional, in woodlands. Flowers early May to mid June.

SAXIFRAGACEAE (Saxifrage Family)

Heuchera richardsonii R. Br. (alumroot)

Common, on prairie, in sandy or rocky soil. Flowers June to mid July.

Parnassia palustris L. (northern grass-of-Parnassus)

Occasional, low-prairie and wet-meadows. Flowers late July to mid August.

ROSACEAE (Rose Family)

Agrimonia striata Michx. (striate agrimony)

Occasional, in densely wooded or shrubby areas around lakes and ponds. Flowers late June through July.

Amelanchier alnifolia Nutt. (Saskatoon service-berry, Juneberry)

Common, woodland edges, and in woodlands around lakes, ponds, and wet meadows. Flowers early May to early June.

Chamaerhodos erecta (L.) Bunge. var. *parviflora* (Nutt.) C. L. Hitchc.
(little ground rose)

Occasional, on prairie. Flowers June through July.

Crataegus rotundifolia Moench. (northern hawthorn)

Common, woodland edges. Flowers late May to mid-June.

Fragaria virginiana Duchn. (wild strawberry)

Common, in wet meadows, wet woodlands dominated by willows, and other moist woodland situations. Flowers early May to mid June.

Geum aleppicum Jacq. (yellow avens)

Occasional, in moist woodlands around lakes, ponds, and wet meadows. Flowers late June through August.

Geum canadense Jacq. (white avens)

Occasional, in moist woodlands. Flowers late June through August.

Geum triflorum Pursh. (torch flower)

Common, on prairie. Flowers mid May to mid June.

Potentilla anserina L. (silverweed)

Common, in wet meadows and along the shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers late May to early July.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Potentilla arguta* Pursh. (tall cinquefoil)
Common, on prairie in sandy, rocky, or silty soil. Flowers late June through August.
- Potentilla concinna* Richards. var. *concinna*
Occasional, on prairie hilltops in sandy and rocky soil. Flowers throughout May.
- Potentilla norvegica* L. (Norwegian cinquefoil)
Common, on the wet shores surrounding lakes and ponds, and in wet roadside ditches, and along the banks of small springs. Flowers late June to mid August.
- Potentilla paradoxa* Nutt. (bushy cinquefoil)
Occasional, on the sandy shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers late June through August.
- Potentilla pensylvanica* L. (cinquefoil)
Common, on prairie. Flowers mid June through July.
- Potentilla rivalis* Nutt. (brook cinquefoil)
Occasional, on the shorelines of lakes and ponds, and wet roadside ditches. Flowers early June through September.
- Prunus americana* Marsh. (wild plum)
Occasional, in woodland edges, and woodlands. Flowers mid May to early June.
- Prunus virginiana* L. (choke cherry)
Common, in lakeside woodlands. Flowers late May through June.
- Rosa acicularis* Lindl. (prickly wild rose)
Occasional, in woodlands. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Rosa arkansana* Porter. (prairie wild rose)
Common, along roadsides, on prairie. Flowers mid June through July.
- Rosa blanda* Ait. (smooth wild rose)
Occasional, on the shoreline edges of woodlands. Flowers May through June.
- Rosa woodsii* Lindl. (western wild rose)
Occasional, in woodland edges. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Rubus idaeus* L. subsp. *sachalinensis* (Levl.) Focke. var. *sachalinensis* (red raspberry)
Occasional, in wooded areas surrounding lakes and ponds. Flowers June to mid July.
- Spiraea alba* Du Roi. (meadow-sweet)
Occasional, in low prairie and in shrubby areas, such as western snowberry patches. Flowers early June to early July.

FABACEAE (Bean Family)

- Amorpha canescens* Pursh. (lead plant)
Common, on prairie. Flowers throughout July.
- Amorpha nana* Nutt. (dwarf wild indigo)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers May through July.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Amphicarpea bracteata* (L.) Fern. (hog peanut)
Occasional, in woodlands. Flowers late July to late August.
- Astragalus adsurgens* Pall. var. *robustior* Hook. (standing milk vetch)
Occasional, usually in dry and rocky soil on prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Astragalus agrestis* Dougl. ex G. Don. (field milk vetch)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers late May to early July.
- Astragalus bisulcatus* (Hook.) A. Gray. (two-grooved vetch)
Common, on prairie, roadsides, and disturbed prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Astragalus canadensis* L. (Canada milk vetch)
Occasional, in low prairie. Flowers early July to mid August.
- Astragalus crassicaarpus* Nutt. var. *crassicaarpus* (ground plum)
Common, on prairie. Flowers mid May to mid June.
- Astragalus flexuosus* Hook. G. Don. (pliant milk vetch)
Occasional, on prairie and disturbed prairie. Flowers June through July.
- Astragalus gilviflorus* Sheld. (plains orophaca)
Occasional, on prairie in sandy, rocky soil. Flowers mid May to June.
- Astragalus tenellus* Pursh. (pulse milk vetch)
Occasional, on prairie and roadsides. Flowers throughout June.
- Dalea candida* Michx. ex Willd. var. *candida* (white prairie clover)
Occasional, in prairie, often in sandy and rocky soils. Flowers mid July to mid August.
- Dalea purpurea* Vent. (purple prairie clover)
Common, on prairie. Flowers late June through August.
- Glycyrrhiza lepidota* Pursh. (wild licorice)
Common, on moist low prairie and moist roadside ditches, along the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers late June through August.
- Lathyrus palustris* L. (marsh vetchling)
Occasional, on low prairie, wet meadows, and in willow thickets. Flowers late June through August.
- Lathyrus venosus* Muhl. ex Willd. var. *intonsus* Butt. & St. John (bushy vetchling)
Occasional, in open woodlands and woodland edges. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Lotus purshianus* Clem. & Clem. (prairie trefoil)
Occasional, on moderately dry, sandy shorelines, dry prairie, and along fencelines. Flowers July to mid August.
- Medicago lupulina* L. (black medick)
Common, in prairie. Flowers mid June through August.
- Medicago sativa* L. subsp. *sativa* (alfalfa)
Common, in roadside ditches, disturbed prairie. Flowers mid June through August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

Melilotus alba Medic. (white sweet clover)

Common, on roadsides, sandy shorelines of lakes and ponds, and disturbed prairie.
Flowers July through August.

Melilotus officinalis (L.) Pall. (yellow sweet clover)

Common, on roadsides, open prairie, and disturbed areas. Flowers mid June to early September.

Oxytropis campestris (L.) DC. var. *gracilis* (A. Nels.) Barneby. (slender locoweed)

Occasional, on dry prairie. Flowers mid May to mid June.

Oxytropis lambertii Pursh. (purple locoweed)

Occasional, on prairie in sandy, rocky soil. Flowers June through July.

Psoralea argophylla Pursh. (silver-leaf scurf pea)

Common, on prairie. Flowers early July through August.

Psoralea esculenta Pursh. (breadroot scurf pea, prairie-turnip)

Common, on prairie. Flowers early June to mid July.

Trifolium hybridum L. (Alsike clover)

Occasional, in ditches, roadsides, and other moist, disturbed areas. Flowers June through August.

Trifolium pratense L. (red clover)

Occasional, in roadside ditches, drainage trenches, wet meadows, and other moist, disturbed areas. Flowers July to early September.

Trifolium repens L. (white clover)

Common, in the disturbed understory of woodlands, roadside ditches, drainage trenches, and lake and pond shorelines. Flowers June through August.

Vicia americana Muhl ex Willd. var. *americana* (American vetch)

Occasional, on low areas in wooded communities and wooded or shrubby areas around wet meadows, lakes and ponds. Flowers late May to late June.

Vicia americana Muhl ex Willd. var. *minor* Hook. (American vetch)

Occasional, on prairie. Flowers late May through June.

ELAEAGNACEAE (Oleaster Family)

Elaeagnus angustifolia L. (Russian olive)

Occasional, in wet meadows and the shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June to early July.

Elaeagnus commutata Bernh. (silverberry)

Common, on prairie. Flowers late May to early July.

Shepherdia argentea (Pursh) Nutt. (buffaloberry)

Occasional, on shoreline woodland edges and other moist shrubby or wooded areas. Flowers May to early June.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

HALORAGACEAE (Water Milfoil Family)

Myriophyllum exalbescens Fern. (American milfoil)

Common, submerged in permanent open water in wetland ponds. Flowers late June to mid August.

ONAGRACEAE (Evening Primrose Family)

Calylophus serrulatus (Nutt.) Raven (plains yellow primrose)

Common, on prairie. Flowers mid June through August.

Circaea lutetiana L. subsp. *canadensis* (L.) Asch. & Mag.

Rare, in woodland. Flowers early July to mid August.

Epilobium angustifolium L. subsp. *circumvagum* Mosquin (willow-herb, fireweed)

Occasional, often in disturbed areas such as roadsides, prairie, and woodlands. Flowers mid July to mid August.

Epilobium ciliatum Raf. subsp. *glandulosum* (Lehm.) Hoch & Raven (willow-herb)

Common, in wet meadows; lake shorelines; and willow communities around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to late August.

Epilobium leptophyllum Raf. (narrow-leaved willow-herb)

Common, in wet meadows, and in wet wooded areas around lakes and ponds. Flowers July to early August.

Gaura coccinea Pursh (scarlet gaura)

Occasional, on prairie. Flowers mid June to late July.

Oenothera nuttallii Sweet (white-stemmed evening primrose)

Occasional, on roadsides and on prairie. Flowers late June to mid August.

Oenothera villosa Thunb. (common evening primrose)

Occasional, on prairie, roadsides, and the dry sandy shorelines of lakes. Flowers mid July to mid August.

CORNACEAE (Dogwood Family)

Cornus stolonifera Michx. (red osier)

Common, in moist to wet willow thickets and wet woodlands surrounding lakes and ponds. Flowers late May to mid July.

SANTALACEAE (Sandalwood Family)

Comandra umbellata (L.) Nutt. subsp. *pallida* (A. DC.) Piehl. (bastard toadflax)

Occasional, on prairie; often in sandy and rocky soil. Flowers late May to early July.

Comandra umbellata (L.) Nutt. subsp. *umbellata* (bastard toadflax)

Occasional, on prairie. Flowers late May to early July.

CELASTRACEAE (Staff Tree Family)

Celastrus scandens L. (American bittersweet)

Occasional, on woodland edges. Flowers mid June through August.

EUPHORBIACEAE (Spurge Family)

Euphorbia esula L. (leafy spurge)

Occasional, on prairie and a variety of other disturbed and undisturbed areas.
Flowers June through August.

Euphorbia glyptosperma Engelm. (ridge-seeded spurge)

Common, along disturbed roadsides and other disturbed areas. Flowers late
July through August.

RHAMNACEAE (Buckthorn Family)

Rhamnus cathartica L. (common buckthorn)

Occasional, on woodland edges. Flowers throughout June.

VITACEAE (Grape Family)

Parthenocissus vitacea (Knerr) Hitchc. (woodbine, thicket creeper)

Occasional, in woodlands and woodland edges. Flowers June to early July.

LINACEAE (Flax Family)

Linum perenne L. var. *lewisii* (Pursh.) Eat. & Wright (blue flax)

Occasional, on prairie in silty to sandy soils. Flowers June to mid July.

Linum rigidum Pursh. var. *compactum* (A Nels.) Rogers (compact stiffstem flax)

Common, on prairie often in rocky soil. Flowers June through July.

Linum rigidum Pursh. var. *rigidum* (stiffstem flax)

Occasional, on prairie and roadside ditches. Flowers June through July.

Linum sulcatum Ridd. (grooved flax)

Common, on prairie often in rocky soil. Flowers June to mid August.

Linum usitatissimum L. (common flax)

Occasional, on roadsides, and other disturbed areas. Flowers July through
August.

POLYGALACEAE (Milkwort Family)

Polygala alba Nutt. (white milkwort)

Occasional, on prairie. Flowers mid June through August.

Polygala senega L. (Seneca snakeroot)

Occasional, in wet meadows and low prairie. Flowers June to early July.

Polygala verticillata L. var. *isocycla* Fern. (whorled milkwort)

Occasional, on slightly brushy prairie areas, low prairie, and other areas
that have thick grass cover. Flowers late June to late August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

ACERACEAE (Maple Family)

Acer negundo L. var. *negundo* (box elder)

Occasional, in woodlands, and even standing alone on mesic prairie. Flowers May to mid June.

Acer negundo L. var. *violaceum* (Kirchn.) Jaeg. (box elder)

Occasional, in woodlands, and even standing alone on mesic prairie. Flowers May to mid June.

ANACARDIACEAE (Cashew Family)

Rhus glabra L. (smooth sumac)

Occasional, in woodland edges.

Toxicodendron rydbergii (Small) Greene (poison ivy)

Occasional, in the understory of woodlands, woodland edges, and roadside ditches with thick grass cover. Flowers June to early July.

OXALIDACEAE (Wood Sorrel Family)

Oxalis stricta L. (yellow wood sorrel)

Occasional, in lakeside woodlands, and upland woodlands. Flowers mid June to mid August.

BALSAMINACEAE (Touch-me-not Family)

Impatiens capensis Meerb. (spotted touch-me-not)

Occasional, in the understory of wet, marshy woodlands. Flowers mid July through August.

ARALIACEAE (Ginseng Family)

Aralia nudicaulis L. (wild sarsaparilla)

Occasional, in the moist understory of woodlands. Flowers late May to late June.

APIACEAE (Parsley Family)

Cicuta bulbifera L. (bulbous water hemlock)

Rare, in wet meadows and other wet, boggy areas. Flowers August to mid September.

Cicuta maculata L. var. *angustifolia* Hook. (common water hemlock)

Occasional, in wet meadows, along streambanks, and the margins around small ponds. Flowers July to mid August.

Cicuta maculata L. var. *maculata* (common water hemlock)

Common, on the margins of ponds, especially in wet meadows. Flowers July to mid August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

Cymopterus acaulis (Pursh.) Raf.

Occasional, on prairie, often in sandy and rocky soil. Flowers May to early June.

Heracleum sphondylium L. subsp. *montanum* (Schleich.) Briq. (cow parsnip)

Occasional, in moist woodlands, moist shrubby draws, and other moist, well-shaded areas. Flowers June to mid July.

Lomatium foeniculaceum (Nutt.) Coult. & Rose. var. *foeniculaceum* (wild parsley)

Occasional, on dry prairie in rocky soil. Flowers May to early June.

Lomatium orientale Coult. & Rose.

Occasional, on prairie in rocky soil. Often found growing along with fringed sage. Flowers May to early June.

Osmorhiza longistylis (Torr.) DC. var. *longistylis* (anise root)

Occasional, in woodlands. Flowers throughout June.

Sanicula marilandica L. (Black snakeroot)

Occasional, in woodlands. Flowers June to mid July.

Sium suave Walt. (water parsnip)

Common, in the shallow water around lakes and ponds, and in wet meadows. Flowers late June through August.

Zizia aptera (A. Gray) Fern (golden alexanders)

Common, on prairie, in woodland edges, wet meadows, and lake and pond shorelines. Flowers late May to early July.

Zizia aurea (L.) Koch. (water parsnip)

Common, in lakeside woodland edges, low prairie, and lake and pond shorelines. Flowers June to early July.

GENTIANACEAE (Gentian Family)

Gentiana affinis Griseb. (northern gentian)

Rare, in wet meadows and boggy areas. Flowers throughout August.

Gentiana andrewsii Griseb. (closed gentian, bottle gentian)

Occasional, in wet meadows, wet roadside ditches, moist low prairie, and moist woodlands. Flowers late August to mid September.

Gentiana puberulenta Pringle (downy gentian, prairie gentian)

Occasional, in moist prairie meadows. Flowers early August to early September.

Gentianella amarella (L.) Borner subsp. *acuta* (Michx.) J. Gillett.

(annual gentian, northern gentian)

Occasional, in prairie. Flowers mid July to mid September.

Gentianopsis crinita (Froel.) Ma. (fringed gentian)

Occasional, in prairie meadows. Flowers August to mid September.

Gentianopsis procera (Holm) Ma. (fringed gentian)

Occasional, in wet meadows and around wet areas. Flowers mid August to mid September.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

APOCYNACEAE (Dogbane Family)

- Apocynum androsaemifolium* L. (spreading dogbane)
Occasional, in the moist understory of lakeside woodlands, and in shrubby low prairie around wet meadows. Flowers throughout July.
- Apocynum cannabinum* L. (Indian hemp dogbane, prairie dogbane)
Occasional, in woodlands surrounding lakes and ponds and shrubby low prairie. Flowers throughout July.

ASCLEPIADACEAE (Milkweed Family)

- Asclepias incarnata* L. (swamp milkweed)
Common, in wet meadows; in margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to mid August.
- Asclepias ovalifolia* Dcne. (ovalleaf milkweed)
Common, on prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Asclepias speciosa* Torr. (showy milkweed)
Common, on prairie, wet meadows, and on sandy roadsides. Flowers throughout July.
- Asclepias syriaca* L. (common milkweed)
Occasional, on roadsides and disturbed prairie. Flowers late June to early August.
- Asclepias verticillata* L. (whorled milkweed)
Occasional, on open prairie. Flowers mid July to mid August.
- Asclepias viridiflora* Raf. (green milkweed)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers late June to late July.

SOLANACEAE (Potato or Nightshade Family)

- Physalis virginiana* P. Mill. (Virginia ground cherry)
Common, on roadsides; on dry, sandy, often disturbed, upland prairie. Flowers mid June through August.
- Solanum triflorum* Nutt. (cut-leaved nightshade)
Occasional, on roadsides, disturbed prairie, and other waste places. Flowers late June to early August.

CONVOLVULACEAE (Morning Glory Family)

- Calystegia sepium* (L.) R. Br. subsp. *angulata* Brummitt. (hedge bindweed)
Occasional, on low prairie, woody areas, and thickets found around lakes and ponds. Flowers throughout July.
- Convolvulus arvensis* L. (field bindweed)
Occasional, on roadsides and similarly disturbed areas. Flowers mid June through August.

POLEMONIACEAE (Polemonium Family)

- Collomia linearis* Nutt. (collomia)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers June to early July.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

Phlox hoodii Rich. (Hood's phlox)

Occasional, on prairie. Flowers throughout May.

HYDROPHYLLACEAE (Waterleaf Family)

Ellisia nyctelea L. (waterpod)

Occasional, on disturbed sandy soils near lake shorelines; sandy roadsides, understory of woodlands, and other areas with disturbed, moist, sandy soils. Flowers throughout June.

BORAGINACEAE (Borage Family)

Cynoglossum officinale L. (hound's tongue)

Occasional, on disturbed prairie and roadsides; and in woodland edges. Flowers throughout June.

Hackelia deflexa (Wahl.) Opiz. (stickseed)

Occasional, in woodlands surrounding lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June through August.

Heliotropium curassavicum L.

Rare, in wet saline areas. Flowers late June to mid August.

Lappula echinata Gilib. (blue stickseed)

Occasional, on roadsides, disturbed prairie, and other disturbed areas. Flowers early June through August.

Lappula redowskii (Hornem.) Greene. (stickseed)

Common, in the disturbed soil of woodlands, roadsides, disturbed prairie, and similarly disturbed areas. Flowers mid June through August.

Lithospermum canescens (Michx.) Lehm. (hoary puccoon, orange puccoon)

Common, on prairie. Flowers late May through June.

Lithospermum incisum Lehm. (narrow-leaved puccoon, yellow puccoon)

Common, on prairie. Flowers late May through June.

Onosmodium molle Michx. var. *occidentale* (Mack.) Johnst. (false gromwell)

Occasional, on prairie. Flowers July to mid August.

VERBENACEAE (Vervain Family)

Phryma leptostachya L. (lopseed)

Occasional, in the understory of woodland. Flowers early July to mid August.

Verbena bracteata Lag. & Rodr. (prostrate vervain)

Common, on roadsides, disturbed prairie, and other similarly disturbed areas. Flowers July to mid August.

Verbena hastata L. (blue vervain)

Common, in wet meadows; along the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to mid August.

Verbena urticifolia L. (nettle-leaved vervain)

Occasional, in moist woodlands. Flowers late July through August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

LAMIACEAE (Mint Family)

- Agastache foeniculum* (Pursh) O. Ktze. (lavender hyssop)
Occasional, along woodland edges, and shrubby low prairie. Flowers mid July to early September.
- Dracocephalum parviflorum* Nutt. (dragonhead)
Occasional, in open woodlands and woodland edges. Flowers June to mid August.
- Hedeoma hispidum* Pursh. (rough false pennyroyal)
Occasional, on prairie, disturbed prairie, and sandy roadsides. Flowers June through July.
- Leonurus cardiaca* L. (motherwort)
Occasional, on disturbed prairie, roadsides, and disturbed areas in woodlands. Flowers July to mid August.
- Lycopus americanus* Muhl. ex Bart. (American bugleweed)
Occasional, in wet understory of woodlands, and on margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to September.
- Lycopus asper* Greene (rough bugleweed)
Common, in the wet understory of woodlands, spring seeps, wet meadows, in moist areas around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to late August.
- Mentha arvensis* L. (field mint)
Common, in the understory of moist woodlands, wet meadows, and the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to late August.
- Monarda fistulosa* L. var. *fistulosa* (wild bergamot)
Common, on prairie, often in shrubby areas. Flowers early July to early August.
- Nepeta cataria* L. (catnip)
Occasional, in disturbed soil of woodlands. Flowers July through August.
- Physostegia parviflora* Nutt. ex A. Gray (obedient plant)
Occasional, in moist areas around wetlands. Flowers late July to late August.
- Prunella vulgaris* L. (self-heal)
Occasional, in moist woodlands. Flowers late June through July.
- Salvia reflexa* Hornem. (Rocky Mountain or lance-leaved sage)
Occasional, often in disturbed areas such as roadsides, gravel pits, and disturbed prairie. Flowers throughout August.
- Scutellaria galericulata* L. (marsh skullcap)
Occasional, in wet meadows and in moist woodlands. Flowers late June to late August.
- Scutellaria lateriflora* L. (mad-dog or blue skullcap)
Occasional, in the wet understory of lakeside woodlands. Flowers late July to late August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

Stachys palustris L. subsp. *pilosa* (Nutt.) Epling. (hedge-nettle, marsh betony)
Common, in moist woodlands, wet meadows, low prairie, and the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers July through August.

Teucrium canadense L. var. *boreale* (Bickn.) Shinnars.
(American germander, wood sage)
Common, in wet meadows and the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to late August.

HIPPURIDACEAE (Mare's Tail Family)

Hippuris vulgaris L. (mare's tail)
Occasional, half emergent in the deep marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June to late August.

CALLITRICHACEAE (Water Starwort Family)

Callitriche hermaphroditica L. (water starwort)
Rare, submerged in the shallow water of a pond or lake. Flowers mid June to late July.

PLANTAGINACEAE (Plantain Family)

Plantago eriopoda Torr. (alkali plantain)
Occasional, in moist low prairie and moist ditches; often in alkaline or saline conditions. Flowers June through August.

Plantago major L. (common plantain)
Common, in the understory of woodlands; along roadsides, dirt roads, and other moist, disturbed areas. Flowers July to mid September.

Plantago patagonica Jacq. var. *patagonica* (Patagonian plantain)
Rare, on prairie. Flowers June to mid July.

Plantago rugelii Dcne. (Rugel's plantain)
Occasional, in the disturbed soil of woodlands, roadsides, and similarly disturbed areas. Flowers late June to mid August.

OLEACEAE (Olive Family)

Fraxinus pennsylvanica Marsh. (red or green ash)
Common, in lakeside and upland woodlands. Flowers May to mid June.

SCROPHULARIACEAE (Figwort Family)

Agalinis aspera (Dougl. ex Benth) Britt. (rough gerardia)
Rare, in upland woodlands and prairies. Flowers mid July to late August.

Agalinis tenuifolia (Vahl) Raf. (slender gerardia)
Occasional, on the sandy shorelines of lakes and ponds and wet meadows. Flowers late July to late August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Castilleja sessiliflora* Pursh. (downy paintbrush)
Common, on prairie. Flowers late May to mid June.
- Linaria vulgaris* Hill (butter-and-eggs)
Occasional, on roadsides, disturbed prairie, and other disturbed areas.
Flowers June to August.
- Mimulus ringens* L. (Alleghany monkey-flower)
Occasional, in the margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to mid August.
- Orthocarpus luteus* Nutt. (owl clover)
Common, on prairie, in sandy and rocky soil. Flowers July through August.
- Pedicularis lanceolata* Michx. (swamp lousewort)
Occasional, in wet meadows. Flowers late July through August.
- Penstemon albidus* Nutt. (white beardtongue)
Common, on prairie. Flowers late May to mid June.
- Penstemon gracilis* Nutt. (slender beardtongue)
Common, on prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Veronica americana* (Raf.) Schwi. ex Benth. (brooklime speedwell)
Rare, around wetland shores. Flowers June to late August.
- Veronica anagallis-aquatica* L. (water speedwell)
Occasional, in wet meadows and long wetland shores. Flowers June through August.
- Veronica peregrina* L. var. *xalapensis* (H.B.K.) St. John & Warren
(purslane speedwell)
Occasional, in wet meadows and muddy ditches. Flowers June through August.

OROBANCHACEAE (Broomrape Family)

- Orobanche fasciculata* Nutt. (purple broomrape)
Occasional, in sandy prairie, often found growing from fringed sage. Flowers mid June to early July.
- Orobanche ludoviciana* Nutt. (broomrape)
Rare, in sandy prairie. Flowers in August.

LENTIBULARIACEAE (Bladderwort Family)

- Utricularia intermedia* Hayne.
Rare, submerged in cold shallow water. Flowers July through August.
- Utricularia vulgaris* L. (common bladderwort)
Common, floating or submerged in open water or in deep marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June to early August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

CAMPANULACEAE (Bellflower Family)

Campanula rapunculoides L. (creeping or rover bellflower)

Rare, in disturbed areas in lakeside woodlands. Flowers late July to September.

Campanula rotundifolia L. (harebell)

Common, in moist low prairie and in upland woodlands. Flowers mid June to mid July.

Lobelia kalmii L. (Kalm's lobelia)

Occasional, in wet meadows, and the margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers late July to September.

Lobelia spicata Lam. (palespike lobelia)

Occasional, in moist low prairie, wet meadows, and the margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to mid August.

RUBIACEAE (Madder Family)

Galium aparine L. (catchweed bedstraw)

Occasional, in upland woodlands, and woodlands surrounding lakes and ponds, and wet meadows. Flowers late May through June.

Galium boreale L. (northern bedstraw)

Common, in woody or shrubby areas, upland woodlands and on prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.

Galium trifidum L. (small bedstraw)

Rare, in moist woodlands. Flowers mid July to mid August.

Galium triflorum Michx. (sweet-scented bedstraw)

Occasional, in upland woods, shrubby areas, lakeside woodlands, and other well-shaded areas. Flowers mid June to mid July.

Hedyotis longifolia (Gaertn.) Hook. (slender-leaved bluet)

Occasional, in sandy prairie. Flowers June to mid July.

CAPRIFOLIACEAE (Honeysuckle Family)

Lonicera dioica L. (limber or wild honeysuckle)

Occasional, in the understory of woodlands. Flowers from late May to mid June.

Lonicera tatarica L. (Tatarian honeysuckle)

Occasional, in woodlands surrounding lakes, ponds, and wet meadows. Flowers late May to July.

Sambucus canadensis L. (common elderberry)

Rare, in moist woodlands. Flowers late May to August.

Symphoricarpos occidentalis Hook. (western snowberry, wolfberry)

Common, on prairie, and woodland edges. Flowers mid June through July.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

ASTERACEAE (Sunflower Family)

- Achillea millefolium* L. subsp. *lanulosa* (Nutt.) Piper. (yarrow)
Common, on prairie, and in roadside ditches. Flowers mid June to mid August.
- Agoseris glauca* (Pursh) Dietr. (false dandelion)
Common, in prairie, and wet meadows. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Ambrosia artemisiifolia* L. (common ragweed, short ragweed)
Occasional, on the sandy shorelines of lakes and ponds, roadsides, and disturbed prairie. Flowers late July to mid September.
- Ambrosia psilostachya* DC. (western ragweed)
Common, in disturbed areas such as roadsides. Flowers late July to mid September.
- Ambrosia trifida* L. (giant ragweed)
Occasional, often in disturbed areas such as roadsides. Flowers late July to late August.
- Antennaria microphylla* Rydb. (pink pussy-toes)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers late May to early July.
- Antennaria neglecta* Greene. (field pussy-toes)
Occasional, in open meadows, low prairie, and roadside ditches. Flowers early May to mid June.
- Antennaria parvifolia* Nutt. (pussy-toes)
Common, in open prairie meadows, and roadside ditches. Flowers late May through June.
- Arctium minus* Bernh. (common burdock)
Occasional, in the disturbed understory of rich woods. Flowers mid July to September.
- Artemisia absinthium* L. (wormwood)
Common, in disturbed areas such as roadsides, gravel pits, disturbed prairie and woodlands. Flowers late July to September.
- Artemisia biennis* Willd. (biennial wormwood)
Occasional, in wet roadside ditches, around the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid August to mid September.
- Artemisia campestris* L. subsp. *caudata* (Michx.) Hall & Clem. (western sagewort)
Occasional, on prairie in dry, sandy soil. Flowers early August to mid September.
- Artemisia dracuncululus* L. (silky wormwood)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers early August to early September.
- Artemisia frigida* Willd. (fringed sage)
Common, in prairie, also on disturbed, well-drained areas such as gravel pits. Flowers mid August to mid September.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Artemisia ludoviciana* Nutt. var. *ludoviciana* (white sage)
Common, in prairie. Flowers mid August to mid September.
- Aster brachyactis* Blake. (rayless aster)
Common, on the sandy shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers late July to late September.
- Aster commutatus* (T. & G.) A. Gray.
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers mid August to mid September.
- Aster ericoides* L. (white aster)
Common, in roadside ditches, prairie, and brushy draws. Flowers mid August to mid September.
- Aster falcatus* Lindl.
Occasional, in open meadows and brushy draws. Flowers early August to early September.
- Aster hesperius* A. Gray. var. *hesperius* (panicled aster)
Occasional, in wet roadside ditches and on the margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid August to mid September.
- Aster junciformis* Rydb.
Occasional, along small wooded springs, wet meadows. Flowers mid July to late August.
- Aster laevis* L. (smooth blue aster)
Common, in moist woodlands, low prairie, shrubby draws, and other moist, shaded areas. Flowers August to early September.
- Aster novae-angliae* L. (New England aster)
Occasional, on the sandy shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid August to mid September.
- Aster oblongifolius* Nutt. (aromatic aster)
Occasional, on prairie, in sandy or rocky soil. Flowers mid August to mid September.
- Aster pansus* (Blake) Cronq.
Common, on the sandy shorelines of lakes and ponds, and roadside ditches. Flowers early July to mid August.
- Aster pubentior* Cronq.
Occasional, on low prairie; in woodlands around lakes and ponds, and wet meadows; in shrubby draws and other moist, shaded areas. Flowers late July to mid September.
- Aster simplex* Willd. var. *ramosissimus* (T. & G.) Cronq. (panicled aster)
Occasional, on low prairie and margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid August to early September.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Aster simplex* Willd. var. *simplex* (panicled aster)
Occasional, on low prairie, roadside ditches, and along the margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid August to early September.
- Bidens cernua* L. (nodding beggar-ticks)
Occasional, in wet meadows, along woodland wetlands, on margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers throughout August.
- Bidens comosa* (A. Gray.) Wiegand.
Occasional, in the margins around lakes and ponds; in wet meadows and wet woodlands. Flowers throughout August.
- Bidens frondosa* L. (beggar-ticks)
Common, in wet meadows, along the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers late July to mid September.
- Bidens vulgata* Greene. (beggar-ticks)
Occasional, along woodland wetlands and wet meadows, and on the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers throughout August.
- Boltonia asteroides* (L.) L'Her. var. *latisquama* (A. Gray) Cronq.
(white boltonia, false aster)
Occasional, along woodland wetlands, on shorelines of man-made ponds and margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to mid September.
- Centaurea repens* L. (Russian knapweed)
Occasional, in disturbed areas such as roadsides. Flowers mid July to late August.
- Chrysanthemum leucanthemum* L. (ox-eye daisy, marguerite)
Occasional, on roadsides, and other disturbed areas. Flowers May through July.
- Chrysopsis villosa* (Pursh) Nutt. var. *villosa* (golden aster)
Common, on prairie. Flowers early July to mid-August.
- Cirsium arvense* (L.) Scop. (Canada thistle, field thistle)
Common, in wet roadside ditches, wet meadows, and low prairie, and along margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers late June to early August.
- Cirsium flodmanii* (Rydb.) Arthur. (Flodman's thistle)
Occasional, on prairie and along roadsides. Flowers July through August.
- Cirsium undulatum* (Nutt.) Spreng. (wavy-leaf thistle)
Common, on prairie and along roadsides. Flowers mid July through August.
- Conyza canadensis* (L.) Cronq. (horse-weed)
Common, often in disturbed sandy areas such as roadsides, disturbed prairie, gravel pits, and similar disturbed areas. Flowers mid July through August.
- Crepis runcinata* (James) T. & G. subsp. *runcinata* (hawk's beard)
Common, in wet meadows, wet roadside ditches, and moist low prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Echinacea angustifolia* DC. (purple coneflower)
Common, on rocky and sandy prairie and sandy roadsides. Flowers late June to August.
- Erigeron glabellus* Nutt. subsp. *pubescens* (Hook.) Cronq. (smooth fleabane)
Common, on prairie. Flowers June to early July.
- Erigeron lonchophyllus* Hook. (spearleaf fleabane)
Occasional, on the shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers late July to early August.
- Erigeron philadelphicus* L. (Philadelphia fleabane)
Occasional, in the understory of woodlands around lakes and ponds, and wet meadows. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Erigeron strigosus* Muhl. ex Willd. var. *strigosus* (daisy fleabane)
Common, in roadside ditches, and prairie. Flowers early July to mid August.
- Eupatorium maculatum* L. var. *bruneri* (A. Gray) Breitung. (joe-pye weed)
Occasional, in wet meadows, and similar wet areas. Flowers late July through August.
- Euthamia graminifolia* (L.) Nutt.
Occasional, in low prairie, wet meadows, and around the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July through August.
- Gaillardia aristata* Pursh. (blanket flower)
Common, on prairie. Flowers mid June to early July.
- Grindelia squarrosa* (Pursh) Dun. var. *quasiperennis* Lunell. (curly-top gumweed)
Common, on sandy roadsides, dry ditches, rocky prairie, and many disturbed habitats. Flowers late June through August.
- Grindelia squarrosa* (Pursh) Dun. var. *squarrosa* (curly-top gumweed)
Common, on sandy roadsides, dry ditches, rocky prairie, and many disturbed habitats. Flowers late June through August.
- Gutierrezia sarothrae* (Pursh) Britt. & Rusby. (snakeweed)
Common, on prairie. Flowers throughout August.
- Haplopappus spinulosus* (Pursh) DC. (cutleaf ironplant)
Occasional, on rocky prairie. Flowers late July to late August.
- Helenium autumnale* L. (sneezeweed)
Occasional, in wet meadows, wet ditches, and along lake and pond shorelines. Flowers late July to late August.
- Helianthus annuus* L. (common sunflower)
Occasional, along roadsides, and disturbed prairie. Flowers mid July to mid September.
- Helianthus maximiliani* Schrad. (Maximilian sunflower)
Common, on low prairie, wet meadows, wet roadsides, and similarly moist areas. Flowers early August to early September.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Helianthus nuttallii* T. & G. subsp. *nuttallii* (Nuttall's sunflower)
Occasional, in wet meadows, low prairie, wet ditches, and the shorelines of ponds and lakes. Flowers July through August.
- Helianthus nuttallii* T. & G. subsp. *rydbergii* (Britt.) Long. (Nuttall's sunflower)
Occasional, in wet meadows, low prairie, and wet roadside ditches; along margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers late July to late August.
- Helianthus petiolaris* Nutt. (plains sunflower)
Occasional, on roadsides, disturbed prairie, and similarly disturbed habitats. Flowers mid July to mid August.
- Helianthus rigidus* (Cass.) Desf. subsp. *subrhomboideus* (Rydb.) Heiser.
(stiff sunflower)
Common, on prairie, and sandy roadsides. Flowers mid-July through August.
- Helianthus tuberosus* L. (Jerusalem artichoke)
Occasional, in open woodlands and meadows. Flowers throughout August.
- Heliopsis helianthoides* (L.) Sweet. var. *scabra* (Dun.) Fern. (false sunflower)
Occasional, in roadside ditches, woodland margins and disturbed prairie. Flowers late June to mid August.
- Hieracium umbellatum* L.
Occasional, in open woodlands around lakes and ponds. Flowers throughout August.
- Iva xanthifolia* Nutt. (marsh elder)
Common, on disturbed soils such as roadsides, dirt roads, and similar habitats. Flowers late July to mid September.
- Kuhnia eupatorioides* L. var. *corymbulosa* T. & G. (false boneset)
Occasional, on upland prairie and prairie hillsides. Flowers throughout August.
- Lactuca biennis* (Moench) Fern. (blue wood lettuce)
Occasional, in woodlands found around lakes and ponds. Flowers early August to early September.
- Lactuca ludoviciana* (Nutt.) Ridd. (western wild lettuce)
Occasional, on prairie, and open meadows. Flowers July through August.
- Lactuca oblongifolia* Nutt. (blue lettuce)
Common, on prairie open meadows, and roadside ditches. Flowers July to mid-August.
- Lactuca serriola* L. (prickly lettuce)
Occasional, often in disturbed areas such as roadsides, field edges, and disturbed prairie. Flowers late July to late August.
- Liatris aspera* Michx.
Occasional, on low prairie. Flowers early August to mid September.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Liatrix ligulistylis* (A. Nels.) K. Schum. (round-headed blazing star)
Common, on low prairie and wet meadows and moist roadside ditches. Flowers late July to early September.
- Liatrix punctata* Hook. (dotted gayfeather)
Common, on prairie and roadsides. Flowers late July to late August.
- Lygodesmia juncea* (Pursh) Hook. (skeletonweed)
Common, on prairie and roadsides. Flowers late June to late July.
- Matricaria matricarioides* (Less.) Porter. (pineapple weed)
Occasional, in disturbed areas such as roadsides, disturbed prairie, and disturbed woodlands. Flowers mid June to mid August.
- Microseris cuspidata* (Pursh) Sch.-Bip. (false dandelion)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers mid May to mid June.
- Prenanthes racemosa* Michx. subsp. *multiflora* Cronq.
(rattlesnake-root, white lettuce)
Occasional, in moist low prairie, wet meadows, and similarly moist areas.
Flowers throughout August.
- Ratibida columnifera* (Nutt.) Woot. & Standl. (prairie coneflower)
Common, often on dry, open prairie, roadsides, and similarly dry areas.
Flowers late June through August.
- Ratibida columnifera* (Nutt.) Woot. & Standl. forma *pulcherrima* Fern.
(prairie coneflower)
Rare, found where large colonies of the prairie coneflower are growing.
Flowers late June through August.
- Rudbeckia hirta* L. (black-eyed susan)
Common, on low prairie and wet meadows, and along the margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers July through August.
- Rudbeckia laciniata* L. (golden glow)
Occasional, in low prairie and on the outskirts of wooded areas near lakes, ponds, or wet meadows. Flowers late July to late August.
- Senecio canus* Hook. (gray ragwort)
Occasional, on prairie in dry rocky soil. Flowers June through July.
- Senecio congestus* (R. Br.) DC. (swamp ragwort)
Occasional, on the shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers late May through July.
- Senecio integerrimus* Nutt. var. *integerrimus* (lambstongue ragwort)
Occasional, on low prairie. Flowers throughout June.
- Senecio plattensis* Nutt. (prairie ragwort)
Common, on prairie. Flowers late May through June.
- Senecio pseud aureus* Rydb, var. *semicordatus* (Mack. & Bush) T. Barkley
(golden ragwort)
Occasional, on low prairie and wet meadows. Flowers throughout June.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Solidago canadensis* L. var. *gilvocanescens* Rydb. (canada goldenrod)
Common, on prairie, roadside ditches, and woodland edges. Flowers late July through August.
- Solidago canadensis* L. var. *scabra* T. & G. (canada goldenrod)
Occasional, on prairie, woodland edges, and shrubby areas near lakes and ponds, and wet meadows. Flowers late July through August.
- Solidago gigantea* Ait. var. *serotina* (O. Ktze.) Cronq. (late goldenrod)
Occasional, by woody or shrubby areas near ponds and wet meadows.
Flowers early August to early September.
- Solidago missouriensis* Nutt. var. *fasciculata* Holz. (prairie goldenrod)
Common, on prairie, and roadside ditches. Flowers mid July to mid August.
- Solidago mollis* Bartl. (soft goldenrod)
Occasional, on prairie and roadsides. Flowers early August to mid September.
- Solidago nemoralis* Ait. (gray goldenrod)
Occasional, on dry, sandy prairie and along roadsides. Flowers early August to early September.
- Solidago ptarmicoides* (Nees) Boivin. (sneezewort aster)
Common, on well-drained prairie. Flowers mid July to mid August.
- Solidago rigida* L. var. *humilis* Porter. (rigid goldenrod)
Common, on prairie. Flowers late July through August.
- Sonchus arvensis* L. subsp. *uliginosus* (Bieb.) Nyman. (field sow thistle)
Common, on sandy roadsides, wet meadows, low prairie, and the margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers July through August.
- Sonchus asper* (L.) Hill. (prickly sow thistle)
Occasional, in disturbed areas such as field edges, roadsides, and disturbed prairie. Flowers June to late August.
- Sonchus oleraceus* L. (common sow thistle)
Occasional, in disturbed areas such as field edges, roadsides, and disturbed prairie. Flowers July through August.
- Taraxacum laevigatum* (Willd.) DC. (red-seeded dandelion)
Common, in the understory of woodlands, low prairie, along roadsides and similar habitats. Flowers late May to mid August.
- Taraxacum officinale* Weber. (common dandelion)
Common, in the understory of woodlands, low prairie, roadsides, and similarly disturbed areas. Flowers late May to mid August.
- Tragopogon dubius* Scop. (goat's beard)
Common, in roadside ditches, open prairie, and open meadows. Flowers early June to mid July.
- Xanthium strumarium* L. (cocklebur)
Common, in moist, disturbed situations such as roadsides, and cultivated fields. Flowers throughout August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

ALISMATACEAE (Water Plantain Family)

Alisma gramineum J.G. Gmel. (water plantain)

Common, emergent near the shore in lakes and ponds. Flowers throughout July.

Alisma subcordatum Raf. (water plantain)

Common, emergent near the shore of lakes and ponds. Flowers early July through August.

Alisma triviale Pursh. (water plantain)

Occasional, emergent near the shore of small ponds, muddy areas around wet meadows. Flowers early July through August.

Sagittaria cuneata Sheld. (arrowhead)

Common, emergent in small pools in wet meadows, and the shallow marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers July through August.

Sagittaria latifolia Willd. (arrowhead)

Common, emergent in small pools in wet meadows, and the shallow marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers July through August.

JUNCAGINACEAE (Arrowgrass Family)

Triglochin maritima L. var. *elata* (Nutt.) A. Gray. (seaside arrowgrass)

Common, in the wet, saline, sandy soil on the shores of lakes and ponds, and in wet meadows. Flowers June to mid August.

Triglochin palustris L. (Marsh arrowgrass)

Occasional, in muddy areas found in wet meadows and around small ponds. Flowers June to mid August.

POTAMOGETONACEAE (Pondweed Family)

Potamogeton pectinatus L. (sago pondweed)

Common, submerged in ponds of varying sizes. Flowers late June to mid September.

Potamogeton pusillus L. var. *pusillus* (baby pondweed)

Occasional, submerged in natural and man-made ponds. Flowers mid June through July.

Potamogeton richardsonii (Benn.) Rydb. (claspingleaf pondweed)

Occasional, submerged in lakes and ponds of various sizes, usually found on the deep marsh zone, permanent open water edge. Flowers July to mid August.

RUPPIACEAE (Ditchgrass Family)

Ruppia maritima L. var. *occidentalis* (S. Wats.) Graebn. (ditchgrass, widgeon grass)

Occasional, submerged in lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June through August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

ZANNICHELLIACEAE (Horned Pondweed Family)

Zannichellia palustris L. (horned pondweed)

Occasional, submerged in lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June to late August.

LEMNACEAE (Duckweed Family)

Lemna minor L. (duckweed)

Occasional, floating on small ponds and lakes.

Lemna trisulca L. (star duckweed)

Common, floating in ponds and lakes.

JUNCACEAE (Rush Family)

Juncus alpinus Vill.

Occasional, in wet meadows, spring seeps, and the margins of ponds and lakes. Flowers late July through August.

Juncus balticus Willd. var. *montanus* Engelm. (baltic rush)

Common, in wet meadows, low prairie, wet roadside ditches, and the margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers early June through August.

Juncus bufonius L. (toad rush)

Rare, on the shorelines of lakes and ponds and the muddy areas of wet meadows. Flowers mid June to early August.

Juncus dudleyi Wieg. (Dudley rush)

Occasional, in wet meadows and moist low prairie. Flowers mid June to early August.

Juncus interior Wieg. (inland rush)

Occasional, in wet meadows and low prairie. Flowers June through August.

Juncus longistylis Torr.

Occasional, in wet meadows, spring seeps, and the shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers late June through August.

Juncus nodosus L. (knotted rush)

Occasional, in wet meadows and moist low prairie. Flowers June through August.

Juncus torreyi Cov. (Torrey's rush)

Common, in wet meadows, low prairie, wet ditches, and the shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers throughout August.

CYPERACEAE (Sedge Family)

Carex aquatilis Wahl. var. *altior* (Rydb.) Fern. (water sedge)

Common, in wet meadows, bog areas, and shallow marsh zone of ponds. Flowers mid June to mid August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Carex atherodes* Spreng. (slough sedge)
Common, in the shallow marsh zone of ponds and wet ditches. Flowers mid June through August.
- Carex bebbii* (Bailey) Fern.
Rare, in marshy woodlands. Flowers mid July to mid August.
- Carex brevior* (Dew.) Mack. ex Lunell.
Occasional, in moist low prairie, wet meadows, and moist woodlands. Flowers early June to mid August.
- Carex cristatella* Britt.
Occasional, in wet meadows and the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to mid August.
- Carex eleocharis* Bailey.
Common, on prairie. Flowers mid May to mid June.
- Carex filifolia* Nutt. (thread-leaved sedge)
Common, on prairie. Flowers mid May to mid June.
- Carex gravida* Bailey. var. *gravida* (heavy sedge)
Occasional, in brushy low prairie, shrubby areas, and woodlands. Flowers mid June to late August.
- Carex hallii* Olney. (Hall's sedge)
Occasional, in low prairie, wet meadows. Flowers June to mid July.
- Carex heliophila* Mack. (sun sedge)
Occasional, on prairie hilltops and hillsides. Flowers late May to late June.
- Carex hystericina* Muhl. ex Willd. (bottlebrush sedge, porcupine sedge)
Occasional, along woodland wetlands. Flowers mid June to mid August.
- Carex interior* Bailey. (inland sedge)
Occasional, in wet woodlands. Flowers throughout June.
- Carex lacustris* Willd.
Occasional, in wet meadows. Flowers June to early July.
- Carex laeviconica* Dew. (glabrous-fruited sedge)
Occasional, in wet meadows. Flowers mid June to early July.
- Carex lanuginosa* Michx. (wooly sedge)
Common, in wet meadows. Flowers mid June through August.
- Carex meadii* Dew.
Rare, in low prairie or a wet meadow. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Carex obtusata* Lilj.
Rare, on sandy, well-drained prairie. Flowers early June to mid July.
- Carex praegracilis* W. Boott. (clustered-field sedge)
Common, in low prairie, wet meadows, wet woodlands, and moist roadside ditches. Flowers late May to early July.
- Carex rostrata* Stokes ex Willd. (beaked sedge)
Occasional, in wet meadows. Flowers late June through August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Carex sartwellii* Dew. (Sartwell's sedge)
Occasional, in wet meadows. Flowers June to early July.
- Carex sprengelii* Dew. ex Spreng. (long-beaked sedge)
Common, in the understory of woodlands and in woody draws. Flowers late May through July.
- Carex stipata* Muhl. ex Willd. (saw-beak sedge)
Occasional, in small ponds, wet woodlands. Flowers mid June to late July.
- Carex stricta* Lam. (tussock sedge)
Occasional, in wet meadows, spring seeps, stream banks, and the margins around small ponds. Flowers June through July.
- Carex sychnocephala* Carey. (dense long-beaked sedge)
Occasional, sandy shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June through August.
- Carex tenera* Dew. (slender sedge)
Occasional, in woodlands and shrubby low prairie. Flowers mid June to late July.
- Carex viridula* Michx. (green sedge)
Occasional, in wet meadows and on shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to late August.
- Carex vulpine/dea* Michx. (fox sedge)
Occasional, on sandy shorelines, wet woodlands, and in wet meadows. Flowers late June to late July.
- Carex xerantica* Bailey.
Rare, on open prairie. Flowers mid July to mid September.
- Cyperus esculentus* L.
Rare, on the margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid July to mid September.
- Cyperus schweinitzii* Torr. (Schweinitz's flatsedge)
Occasional, on sandy prairie. Flowers late June to late July.
- Eleocharis acicularis* (L.) R. & S. (needle spikerush)
Occasional, on the muddy soil around lakes and ponds and wet meadows. Flowers mid July to early September.
- Eleocharis erythropoda* Steud. (marsh spikerush)
Common, in wet meadows, and along the margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June to mid August.
- Eleocharis macrostachya* Britt. (pale spikerush)
Common, in wet meadows and margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers late May through August.
- Eriophorum polystachion* L. (cottongrass)
Occasional, in wet meadows. Flowers throughout June.
- Scirpus acutus* Muhl. (hard-stemmed bulrush)
Common, in the deep marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers June through August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Scirpus atrovirens* Willd. (darkgreen bulrush)
Common, in wet meadows, and margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to early August.
- Scirpus fluviatilis* (Torr.) A. Gray. (river bulrush)
Occasional, in the shallow marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June to mid August.
- Scirpus heterochaetus* Chase. (slender bulrush)
Occasional, in ponds and other wet, marshy areas. Flowers late June through August.
- Scirpus maritimus* L. var. *paludosus* (A. Nels.) Kukenth. (prairie bulrush)
Common, in the shallow marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers late June to mid August.
- Scirpus pallidus* (Britt.) Fern. (darkgreen bulrush)
Common, in wet meadows, and margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to mid August.
- Scirpus pungens* Vahl. (American bulrush)
Common, in wet meadows and margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers late June through August.
- Scirpus validus* Vahl. (soft-stemmed bulrush)
Common, in the deep marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to late August.

POACEAE (Grass Family)

- Agropyron caninum* (L.) Beauv. subsp. *majus* (Vasey) C. L. Hitchc.
(slender wheatgrass)
Common, on prairie, along roadsides. Flowers mid June to August.
- Agropyron cristatum* (L.) Gaertn. (crested wheatgrass)
Common, on disturbed prairie, and roadsides. Flowers June through August.
- Agropyron dasystachyum* (Hook.) Scribn.
Occasional, on prairie and along roadsides. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Agropyron repens* (L.) Beauv. (quackgrass)
Common, on disturbed soil such as roadsides, disturbed prairie, and disturbed woodlands. Flowers early June through August.
- Agropyron smithii* Rydb. (western wheatgrass)
Common, on prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Agrostis scabra* Willd. (ticklegrass)
Occasional, on low prairie, moist meadows, wet meadows, and roadsides. Flowers mid July to late August.
- Agrostis stolonifera* L. (redtop)
Common, on low prairie, wet meadows, roadside ditches, and similarly moist areas. Flowers June through August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Alopecurus aequalis* Sobol. (short-awn foxtail)
Occasional, in the margins of lakes and ponds and wet meadows. Flowers early June through August.
- Andropogon gerardii* Vitman (big bluestem)
Common, in moist roadside ditches, low prairie, and more mesic mid prairie. Flowers mid July to early September.
- Aristida purpurea* Nutt. var. *robusta* (Merrill) A. Holmgren & N. Holmgren
(red three-awn)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers mid July to early August.
- Avena fatua* L. (wild oats)
Common, in disturbed habitats such as cultivated fields and roadsides. Flowers July to early August.
- Beckmannia syzigachne* (Steud.) Fern. (American sloughgrass)
Common, in wet meadows, and in margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to early August.
- Bouteloua curtipendula* (Michx.) Torr. (sideoats grama)
Common, on prairie hillsides. Flowers throughout August.
- Bouteloua gracilis* (H.B.K.) Lag. ex Griffiths (blue grama)
Common, on prairie. Flowers July to early August.
- Bromus inermis* Leyss. subsp. *inermis* (smooth brome)
Common, in roadside ditches, fencelines, woodlands, shrubby draws, and planted areas. Flowers mid May to mid August.
- Bromus japonicus* Thunb. ex Murr. (Japanese brome)
Occasional, on roadsides, ditches, and other disturbed areas. Flowers mid June to early July.
- Bromus latiglumis* (Scribn. ex Shear) Hitchc.
Occasional, in moist woodlands next to lakes and ponds. Flowers late July to early September.
- Bromus tectorum* L. (downy brome)
Common, on roadsides, cultivated fields, disturbed prairie, and other disturbed sites. Flowers June through July.
- Buchloe dactyloides* (Nutt.) Engelm. (buffalo grass)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Calamagrostis canadensis* (Michx.) Beauv. (bluejoint)
Occasional, in wet meadows, and margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers June through August.
- Calamagrostis stricta* (Timm.) Koel. (northern reedgrass)
Common, in wet meadows and margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to late August.
- Calamovilfa longifolia* (Hook.) Scribn. (prairie sandreed)
Common, on prairie. Flowers late July to late August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Dichanthelium leibergii* (Vasey) Freckmann (Leiberg dichanthelium)
Occasional, in prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Dichanthelium wilcoxianum* (Vasey) Freckmann (Wilcox dichanthelium)
Occasional, on well-drained prairie. Flowers early June to early July.
- Distichlis spicata* (L.) Greene var. *stricta* (Torr.) Beetle (inland saltgrass)
Common, on the sandy, alkaline shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers late June to mid August.
- Echinochloa crusgalli* (L.) Beauv. (barnyard grass)
Occasional, in cultivated fields and roadside ditches, and similarly disturbed areas.
Flowers late July to mid September.
- Echinochloa muricata* (Beauv.) Fern. var. *microstachya* Wieg.
Common, in cultivated fields and roadside ditches.
Flowers late July to mid September.
- Elymus canadensis* L. (Canada wild rye)
Occasional, on prairie and open woodlands. Flowers mid July to mid August.
- Elymus villosus* Muhl. ex Willd. (hairy wild rye)
Occasional, in woodlands, woody draws, and shrubby draws. Flowers late May through June.
- Elymus virginicus* L. (Virginia wild rye)
Occasional, in woodlands and woody draws. Flowers mid July to mid September.
- Eragrostis cilianensis* (All.) E. Mosher (stinkgrass)
Common, on roadsides, dirt roads, and disturbed prairie. Flowers August to mid September.
- Festuca obtusa* Biehler. (nodding fescue)
Rare, in woodlands found by lakes and ponds. Flowers late June to late July.
- Festuca octoflora* Walt. (sixweeks fescue)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers mid June to early July.
- Festuca ovina* L. var. *rydbergii* St. Yves (sheep's fescue)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers June to mid July.
- Glyceria borealis* (Nash) Batch. (northern mannagrass)
Occasional, in wet meadows, and margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June to mid August.
- Glyceria grandis* S. Wats. ex A. Gray (tall mannagrass)
Common, in the shallow marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers late June to early August.
- Glyceria striata* (Lam.) Hitchc. (fowl mannagrass)
Occasional, in wet meadows, and shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers early June to mid July.
- Helictotrichon hookeri* (Scribn.) Henr. (spike oat)
Common, on prairie. Flowers June to early July.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Hierochloa odorata* (L.) Beauv. (sweetgrass)
Occasional, in wet meadows, wet woodlands, and moist low prairie. Flowers mid May to mid June.
- Hordeum jubatum* L. (foxtail barley)
Common, in wet roadside ditches, wet meadows, and margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers late June to mid September.
- Koeleria pyramidata* (Lam.) Beauv. (Junegrass)
Common, on prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Leersia oryzoides* (L.) Sw. (rice cutgrass)
Occasional, on the shorelines of lakes and ponds. Flowers throughout August.
- Muhlenbergia asperifolia* (Nees & Mey.) Parodi (scratchgrass)
Common, on the sandy shorelines of lakes and ponds, wet meadows, and roadside ditches. Flowers late July to mid August.
- Muhlenbergia cuspidata* (Torr.) Rydb. (plains muhly)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers mid July to early September.
- Muhlenbergia glomerata* (Willd.) Trin.
Occasional, in wet meadows, wet roadside ditches, and similarly moist areas. Flowers mid August to early September.
- Muhlenbergia mexicana* (L.) Trin. (wirestem muhly)
Occasional, in wet meadows and wet woodlands. Flowers late July to early September.
- Muhlenbergia racemosa* (Michx.) B.S.P. (marsh muhly)
Occasional, in shrubby low prairie, wet meadows, wet roadside ditches, and woodlands. Flowers mid July to early September.
- Muhlenbergia richardsonis* (Trin.) Rydberg. (mat muhly)
Occasional, in low prairie and wet meadows. Flowers August to early September.
- Panicum capillare* L. (common witchgrass)
Common, on roadsides, cultivated fields, and other disturbed areas. Flowers August to early September.
- Panicum virgatum* L. (switchgrass)
Common, low prairie, wet meadows, and moist roadside ditches. Flowers mid July to early September.
- Phalaris arundinacea* L. (reed canary grass)
Occasional, in wet roadside ditches and marshy areas in standing water. Flowers mid June to late August.
- Phleum pratense* L. (timothy)
Common, in wet meadows, wet woodlands, wet ditches, and margins around lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud. (common reed)
Common, in the deep marsh zone of lakes and ponds and roadsides. Flowers July to late August.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

Poa interior Rydb. (inland bluegrass)

Occasional, on prairie. Flowers mid June to early July.

Poa palustris L. (fowl bluegrass)

Common, in wet meadows, low prairie, woodlands, and roadside ditches.

Flowers late June to early August.

Poa pratensis L. (Kentucky bluegrass)

Common, in woodland edges, woody to shrubby draws; and prairie. Flowers mid June to mid July.

Puccinellia cusickii Weath. (alkali-grass)

Occasional, on low prairie, wet meadows, and the alkaline shores of lakes and ponds. Flowers late May to mid July.

Puccinellia nuttalliana (Schult.) A. Hitchc. (alkali-grass)

Common, on the alkaline shorelines of lakes and ponds, wet meadows, and wet roadside ditches. Flowers mid June to mid August.

Schedonnardus paniculatus (Nutt.) Trel. (tumblegrass)

Occasional, low prairie, open meadows, and roadsides. Flowers mid June to mid July.

Scolochloa festucacea (Willd.) Link. (sprangletop)

Occasional, in the shallow marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers throughout July.

Setaria glauca (L.) Beauv. (yellow foxtail)

Common, on roadsides, cultivated fields, disturbed prairie, and similarly disturbed areas. Flowers August to early September.

Setaria italica (L.) Beauv. (foxtail millet)

Occasional, on disturbed sites such as fence lines, and roadsides. Flowers July through August.

Setaria viridis (L.) Beauv. (green foxtail)

Common, on roadsides, disturbed prairie, and other disturbed areas. Flowers late July to mid September.

Sorghastrum nutans (L.) Nash (Indian grass)

Occasional, on low prairie, and wet meadows. Flowers throughout August.

Spartina gracilis Trin. (alkali cordgrass)

Occasional, in wet meadows, wet roadside ditches, and margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to late August.

Spartina pectinata Link. (prairie cordgrass)

Common, in wet meadows, wet roadside ditches, and margins of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to late August.

Sphenopholis obtusata (Michx.) Scribn. var. *obtusata* (wedgegrass)

Occasional, on low prairie and in wet meadows. Flowers July to late August.

Sporobolus asper (Michx.) Kunth var. *asper* (rough dropseed)

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Occasional, in prairie, and open meadows. Flowers throughout August.
Sporobolus cryptandrus (Torr.) A. Gray. (sand dropseed)
Common, on disturbed, sandy prairie, and roadsides. Flowers July through August.
Sporobolus heterolepis (A. Gray) A. Gray (prairie dropseed)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers early August to early September.
Stipa comata Trin. ex Rupr. (needle-and-thread)
Common, on prairie. Flowers early June to early July.
Stipa spartea Trin. (porcupine-grass)
Common, on prairie. Flowers June through July.
Stipa viridula Trin. (green needlegrass)
Common, on prairie. Flowers early June to mid July.
Triticum aestivum L. (wheat)
Occasional, on roadsides. Flowers mid June to late July.

SPARGANIACEAE (Bur-reed Family)

- Sparganium eurycarpum* Engelm. (bur-reed)
Common, in the shallow marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers early July to late August.

TYPHACEAE (Cat-tail Family)

- Typha angustifolia* L. (narrow-leaved cat-tail)
Common, in the deep marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers early July to late August.
Typha latifolia L. (broad-leaved cat-tail)
Common, in the deep marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to late August.
Typha x glauca Godr. (hybrid cat-tail)
Common, in the deep marsh zone of lakes and ponds. Flowers July to late August.

LILIACEAE (Lily Family)

- Allium stellatum* Ker. (pink wild onion)
Occasional, on prairie. Flowers late July to mid August.
Allium textile A. Nels. & Macbr. (white wild onion)
Common, on prairie. Flowers mid May to early June.
Asparagus officinalis L. (asparagus)
Occasional, in woody draws and woodlands by lakes and ponds. Flowers mid June to early August.
Disporum trachycarpum (S. Wats.) Benth. & Hook. (fairybells)
Rare, in lakeside woodlands. Flowers June to early July.

Checklist of Vascular Plants of Camp Grafton North (continued)

- Hypoxis hirsuta* (L.) Cov. (yellow stargrass)
Occasional, in wet meadows, low prairie, and margins around lakes and ponds.
Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Lilium philadelphicum* L. var. *andinum* (Nutt.) Ker. (wild lily)
Occasional, in wet meadows, low prairie, and wet roadside ditches. Flowers
throughout July.
- Polygonatum biflorum* (Walt.) Ell.
Occasional, in woodlands. Flowers early June to early July.
- Smilacina stellata* (L.) Desf. (spikenard)
Occasional, in woodlands found next to lakes and ponds. Flowers mid May to
mid June.
- Zigadenus elegans* Pursh (white camas)
Occasional, on low prairie, and in wet meadows. Flowers mid June to early
July.

IRIDACEAE (Iris Family)

- Sisyrinchium angustifolium* P. Mill. (blue-eyed grass)
Occasional, on prairie and roadside ditches. Flowers late May through June.
- Sisyrinchium montanum* Greene. (blue-eyed grass)
Occasional, on low prairie, wet meadows, and wet roadside ditches. Flowers
late May to early July.

SMILACACEAE (Catbrier Family)

- Smilax herbacea* L. var. *lasioneura* (Small) Rydb. (carrion-flower)
Occasional, in a wet woodland. Flowers June to mid July.

ORCHIDACEAE (Orchid Family)

- Cypripedium calceolus* L. var. *pubescens* (Willd.) Correll
(large yellow lady's-slipper)
Rare, along the course of an underground spring entering a wet meadow.
Flowers mid May to mid June.
- Habenaria hyperborea* (L.) R. Br. (northern green orchid)
Rare, in a wet woodland. Flowers mid June to mid July.
- Habenaria viridis* (L.) R. Br. var. *bracteata* (Muhl.) A. Gray

Checklist of Bird Fauna on Camp Grafton North

Family and Scientific Name	Common Name	Could Breed on Camp Grafton	Reported
FAMILY PODICIPEDIDAE			
<i>Podilymbus podiceps</i>	Pied-billed grebe	X	
<i>Podiceps auritus</i>	Horned grebe	X	
<i>Podiceps grisegena</i>	Red-necked grebe	X	
<i>Podiceps nigrivollis</i>	Eared grebe	X	
<i>Aechmophorus occidentalis</i>	Western grebe	X	
<i>Aechmophorus clarkii</i>	Clark's grebe	?	
FAMILY PELECANIDAE			
<i>Pelecanus erythrorhynchos</i>	American white pelican	X	
FAMILY PHALACROCORACIDAE			
<i>Phalacrocorax auritus</i>	Double-crested cormorant	X	
FAMILY ARDEIDAE			
<i>Botaurus lentiginosus</i>	American bittern	X	X
<i>Ixobrychus exilis</i>	Least bittern	?	
<i>Ardea herodias</i>	Great blue heron	X	X
<i>Egretta caerulea</i>	Little blue heron	?	
<i>Egretta tricolor</i>	Tricolored heron	?	
<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>	Cattle egret	X	
<i>Butorides striatus</i>	Green-backed heron	?	
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	Black-crowned night-heron	?	X
FAMILY THRESKIORNITHIDAE			
<i>Plegadis chihi</i>	White-faced ibis	?	
FAMILY ANATIDAE			
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i>	Fulvous whistling-duck		
<i>Cygnus columbianus</i>	Tundra swan	X	
<i>Anser albifrons</i>	Greater white-fronted goose	X	
<i>Chen caerulescens</i>	Snow goose	X	X
<i>Branta canadensis</i>	Canada goose	X	X
<i>Aix sponsa</i>	Wood duck	X	X
<i>Anas discors</i>	Blue-winged teal	X	X

Checklist of Bird Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Family and Scientific Name	Common Name	Could Breed on Camp Grafton	Reported
<i>Anas crecca</i>	Green-winged teal	X	X
<i>Anas rubripes</i>	American black duck	X	
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Mallard	X	X
<i>Anas acuta</i>	Northern pintail	X	X
<i>Anas cyanoptera</i>	Cinnamon teal	X	
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	Northern shoveler	X	X
<i>Anas strepera</i>	Gadwall	X	X
<i>Anas americana</i>	American wigeon	X	X
<i>Aythya valisineria</i>	Canvasback	X	X
<i>Aythya americana</i>	Redhead	X	X
<i>Aythya collaris</i>	Ring-necked duck	X	X
<i>Aythya affinis</i>	Lesser scaup	X	X
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	Common goldeneye	X	
<i>Bucephala islandica</i>	Barrow's goldeneye		
<i>Bucephala albeola</i>	Bufflehead	X	X
<i>Lophodytes cucullatus</i>	Hooded merganser	X	X
<i>Mergus merganser</i>	Common merganser	X	X
<i>Oxyura jamaicensis</i>	Ruddy duck	X	X
FAMILY ACCIPITRIDAE			
Subfamily Pandion			
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey	X	
Subfamily Accipitrinae			
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Bald eagle	X	X
<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	Northern harrier	X	
<i>Accipiter striatus</i>	Sharp-shinned hawk	X	
<i>Accipiter cooperii</i>	Cooper's hawk	X	
<i>Accipiter gentilis</i>	Northern goshawk	X	
<i>Buteo platypterus</i>	Broad-winged hawk	X	
<i>Buteo swainsoni</i>	Swainson's hawk	X	X
<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>	Red-tailed hawk	X	X
<i>Buteo regalis</i>	Ferruginous hawk	X	X
<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>	Golden eagle	X	
FAMILY FALCONIDAE			
<i>Falco sparverius</i>	American kestrel	X	X
<i>Falco columbarius</i>	Merlin	X	
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine falcon	X	
<i>Falco mexicanus</i>	Prairie falcon	X	

Checklist of Bird Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Family and Scientific Name	Common Name	Could Breed on Camp Grafton	Reported
FAMILY PHASIANIDAE			
Subfamily Phasianinae			
<i>Perdix perdix</i>	Gray partridge	X	
<i>Phasianus colchicus</i>	Ring-necked pheasant	X	
Subfamily Tetraoninae			
<i>Bonasia umbellus</i>	Ruffed grouse	X	
<i>Tympanuchus phasianellus</i>	Sharp-tailed grouse	X	
Subfamily Meleagridinae			
<i>Meleagris gallopavo</i>	Wild turkey	X	
FAMILY RALLIDAE			
<i>Coturnicops</i>			
<i>noveboracensis</i>	Yellow rail	X	
<i>Rallus limicola</i>	Virginia rail	X	X
<i>Porzana carolina</i>	Sora	X	X
<i>Fulica americana</i>	American coot	X	X
FAMILY GRUIDAE			
<i>Grus canadensis</i>	Sandhill crane	X	
<i>Grus americana</i>	Whooping crane		
FAMILY CHARADRIIDAE			
<i>Charadrius semipalmatus</i>	Semipalmated plover		
<i>Charadrius melodus</i>	Piping plover	X	
<i>Charadrius vociferus</i>	Killdeer	X	X
<i>Charadrius montanus</i>	Mountain plover		
FAMILY RECURVIROSTRIDAE			
<i>Recurvirostra americana</i>	American avocet	X	X
FAMILY COLUMBIDAE			
<i>Columba livia</i>	Rock dove	X	X
<i>Zenaidura macroura</i>	Mourning dove	X	X
FAMILY CUCULIDAE			
<i>Coccyzus erythrophthalmus</i>	Black-billed cuckoo	X	
<i>Coccyzus americanus</i>	Yellow-billed cuckoo	?	

Checklist of Bird Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Family and Scientific Name	Common Name	Could Breed on Camp Grafton	Reported
FAMILY TYTONIDAE			
<i>Tyto alba</i>	Common barn-owl	?	
FAMILY CAPRIMULGIDAE			
Subfamily Chordelinae			
<i>Chordeiles minor</i>	Common nighthawk	X	X
FAMILY APODIDAE			
<i>Chaetura pelagica</i>	Chimney swift	X	
FAMILY TROCHILIDAE			
<i>Archilochus colubris</i>	Ruby-throated	X	
FAMILY ALCEDINIDAE			
<i>Ceryle alcyon</i>	Belted kingfisher	X	X
FAMILY SCOLOPACIDAE			
Subfamily Scolopacinae			
<i>Catoptrophorus</i>			
<i>semipalmatus</i>	Willet	X	X
<i>Actitis macularia</i>	Spotted sandpiper	?	
<i>Bartramia longicanda</i>	Upland sandpiper	X	X
<i>Numenius americanus</i>	Long-billed curlew	?	
<i>Limosa haemastica</i>	Hudsonian godwit		
<i>Limosa fedoa</i>	Marbled godwit	X	
<i>Calidris pusilla</i>	Semipalmated sandpiper		
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	Common snipe	X	X
<i>Scolopax minor</i>	American woodcock	?	
Subfamily Phalaropinae			
<i>Phalaropus tricolor</i>	Wilson's phalarope	X	X
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	Red-necked phalarope		
<i>Phalaropus fulicaria</i>	Red phalarope		

Checklist of Bird Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Family and Scientific Name	Common Name	Could Breed on Camp Grafton	Reported
FAMILY LARIDAE			
Subfamily Larinae			
<i>Larus pipixcan</i>	Franklin's gull	X	X
<i>Larus delawarensis</i>	Ring-billed gull	X	
<i>Larus californicus</i>	California gull	X	X
Subfamily Sterninae			
<i>Sterna caspia</i>	Caspian tern	?	
<i>Sterna hirundo</i>	Common tern	X	X
<i>Sterna forsteri</i>	Forster's tern	?	
<i>Sterna antillarum</i>	Least tern	?	
<i>Chlidonias niger</i>	Black tern	X	X
FAMILY STRIGIDAE			
<i>Otus asio</i>	Eastern screech-owl	?	
<i>Bubo virginianus</i>	Great horned owl	X	X
<i>Nyctea scandiaca</i>	Snowy owl		
<i>Athene cunicularia</i>	Burrowing owl	?	
<i>Strix varia</i>	Barred owl		
<i>Asio otus</i>	Long-eared owl	?	
<i>Asio flammeus</i>	Short-eared owl	X	
<i>Aegolius acadicus</i>	Northern saw-whet owl		
FAMILY PICIDAE			
<i>Melanerpes</i>			
<i>erythrocephalus</i>	Red-headed woodpecker	X	X
<i>Melanerpes carolinus</i>	Red-bellied woodpecker	X	
<i>Sphyrapicus varius</i>	Yellow-bellied sapsucker	X	
<i>Picoides pubescens</i>	Downy woodpecker	X	X
<i>Picoides villosus</i>	Hairy woodpecker	X	X
<i>Colaptes auratus</i>	Northern flicker	X	X
<i>Dryocopus pileatus</i>	Pileated woodpecker	X	
FAMILY TYRANNIDAE			
Subfamily Fluvicolinae			
<i>Contopus virens</i>	Eastern wood-pewee	X	

Checklist of Bird Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Family and Scientific Name	Common Name	Could Breed on Camp Grafton	Reported
<i>Empidonax alnorum</i>	Alder flycatcher	?	
<i>Empidonax trailii</i>	Willow flycatcher	X	
<i>Empidonax minimus</i>	Least flycatcher	X	X
<i>Sayornis phoebe</i>	Eastern phoebe	?	
<i>Sayornis saya</i>	Say's phoebe	?	
Subfamily Tyranninae			
<i>Myiarchus crinitus</i>	Great crested flycatcher	X	X
<i>Tyrannus verticalis</i>	Western kingbird	X	X
<i>Tyrannus tyrannus</i>	Eastern kingbird	X	X
<i>Tyrannus forficatus</i>	Scissor-tailed flycatcher		
FAMILY ALAUDIDAE			
<i>Eremophila alpestris</i>	Horned lark	X	X
FAMILY HIRUNDINIDAE			
<i>Progne subis</i>	Purple martin	X	
<i>Tachycineta bicolor</i>	Tree swallow	X	X
<i>Stelgidopteryx serripennis</i>	Northern rough-winged swallow	X	
<i>Riparia riparia</i>	Bank swallow	X	X
<i>Hirundo pyrrhonota</i>	Cliff swallow	X	X
<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	Barn swallow	X	X
FAMILY CORVIDAE			
<i>Perisoreus canadensis</i>	Gray jay		
<i>Cyanocitta cristata</i>	Blue jay	X	X
<i>Pica pica</i>	Black-billed magpie	X	X
<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>	American crow	X	X
<i>Corvus corax</i>	Common raven	X	
FAMILY PARIDAE			
<i>Parus atricapillus</i>	Black-capped chickadee	X	X
FAMILY SITTIDAE			
<i>Sitta canadensis</i>	Red-breasted nuthatch	?	
<i>Sitta carolinensis</i>	White-breasted nuthatch	X	X

Checklist of Bird Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Family and Scientific Name	Common Name	Could Breed on Camp Grafton	Reported
FAMILY TROGLODYTIDAE			
<i>Salpinctes obsoletus</i>	Rock wren	X	
<i>Troglodytes aedon</i>	House wren	X	X
<i>Cistothorus platensis</i>	Sedge wren	X	
<i>Cistothorus palustris</i>	Marsh wren	X	X
FAMILY MUSICAPIDAE			
<i>Subfamily Turdinae</i>			
<i>Sialia sialis</i>	Eastern bluebird	X	
<i>Sialia currucoides</i>	Mountain bluebird	X	X
<i>Catharus fuscescens</i>	Veery	?	
<i>Hylocichla mustelina</i>	Wood thrush	?	
<i>Turdus migratorius</i>	American robin	X	X
<i>Ixoreus naevius</i>	Varied thrush		
FAMILY MIMIDAE			
<i>Dumetella carolinensis</i>	Gray catbird	X	X
<i>Mimus polyglottos</i>	Northern mockingbird	?	
<i>Toxostoma rufum</i>	Brown thrasher	X	X
FAMILY MOTACILLIDAE			
<i>Antbus spragueii</i>	Sprague's pipit	?	
FAMILY BOMBYCILLIDAE			
<i>Bombycilla garrulus</i>	Bohemian waxwing		
<i>Bombycilla cedrorum</i>	Cedar waxwing	X	
FAMILY LANIDAE			
<i>Lanius excubitor</i>	Northern shrike		
<i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>	Loggerhead shrike	X	X
FAMILY STURNIDAE			
<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>	European starling	X	X
FAMILY VIREONIDAE			
<i>Vireo bellii</i>	Bell's vireo	?	
<i>Vireo flavifrons</i>	Yellow-throated vireo	?	
<i>Vireo gilvus</i>	Warbling vireo	X	
<i>Vireo olivaceus</i>	Red-eyed vireo	X	X

Checklist of Bird Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Family and Scientific Name	Common Name	Could Breed on Camp Grafton	Reported
<i>Vireo philadelphicus</i>	Philadelphia vireo	?	
FAMILY FRINGILLIDAE			
<i>Subfamily Carduelinae</i>			
<i>Carpodacus purpureus</i>	Purple finch	?	
<i>Carpodacus mexicanus</i>	House finch		
<i>Loxia curvirostra</i>	Red crossbill	?	
<i>Loxialeucoptera</i>	White-winged crossbill		
<i>Carduelis flammea</i>	Common redpoll		
<i>Carduelis hornemanni</i>	Hoary redpoll		
<i>Carduelis pinus</i>	Pine siskin	?	
<i>Carduelis psaltria</i>	Lesser goldfinch	?	
<i>Carduelis tristis</i>	American goldfinch	X	X
<i>Coccothraustes vespertinus</i>	Evening grosbeak		
FAMILY PASSERIDAE			
<i>Passer domesticus</i>	House sparrow	X	X
FAMILY EMBERIZIDAE			
<i>Subfamily Parulinae</i>			
<i>Vermivora chrysoptera</i>	Golden-winged warbler	?	
<i>Dendroica petechia</i>	Yellow warbler	X	X
<i>Dendroica pensylvanica</i>	Chestnut-sided warbler	X	
<i>Dendroica coronata</i>	Yellow-rumped warbler	X	
<i>Mniotilta varia</i>	Black-and-white warbler	X	X
<i>Setophaga ruticilla</i>	American redstart	X	
<i>Seiurus aurocapillus</i>	Ovenbird	X	X
<i>Seiurus noveboracensis</i>	Northern waterthrush	X	
<i>Oporornis philadelphia</i>	Mourning warbler	X	
<i>Geothlypis trichas</i>	Common yellowthroat	X	X
<i>Wilsonia canadensis</i>	Canada warbler		
<i>Icteria virens</i>	Yellow-breasted chat	X	

Checklist of Bird Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Family and Scientific Name	Common Name	Could Breed on Camp Grafton	Reported
FAMILY EMBERIZIDAE			
Subfamily Thraupinae			
<i>Piranga olivacea</i>	Scarlet tanager	X	
Subfamily Cardinalinae			
<i>Cardinalis cardinalis</i>	Northern cardinal	?	
<i>Pheucticus ludovicianus</i>	Rose-breasted grosbeak	X	X
<i>Pheucticus melanocephalus</i>	Black-headed grosbeak	X	
<i>Guiraca caerulea</i>	Blue grosbeak	?	
<i>Passerina amoena</i>	Lazuli bunting	X	
<i>Passerina cyanea</i>	Indiago bunting	X	
<i>Spiza americana</i>	Dickcissel	X	
Subfamily Emberizinae			
<i>Pipilo erythrophthalmus</i>	Rufous-sided towhee	X	
<i>Spizella arborea</i>	American tree sparrow		
<i>Spizella passerina</i>	Chipping sparrow	X	X
<i>Spizella pallida</i>	Clay-colored sparrow	X	X
<i>Spizella breweri</i>	Brewer's sparrow	X	
<i>Spizella pusilla</i>	Field sparrow	X	
<i>Pooecetes gramineus</i>	Vesper sparrow	X	
<i>Chondestes grammacus</i>	Lark sparrow	X	
<i>Calamospiza melanocorys</i>	Lark bunting	X	X
<i>Passerculus sandwichensis</i>	Savannah sparrow	X	X
<i>Ammodramus bairdii</i>	Baird's sparrow	X	
<i>Ammodramus savannarum</i>	Grasshopper sparrow	X	X
<i>Ammodramus henslowii</i>	Henslow's sparrow		
<i>Ammodramus leconteii</i>	Le Conte's sparrow	?	
<i>Ammodramus Caudacutus</i>	Sharp-tailed sparrow	?	
<i>Passerella iliaca</i>	Fox sparrow		
<i>Melospiza melodia</i>	Song sparrow	X	X
<i>Melospiza lincolnii</i>	Lincoln's sparrow		
<i>Melospiza georgiana</i>	Swamp sparrow	?	
<i>Zonotrichia albicollis</i>	White-throated sparrow	X	
<i>Calcarius lapponicus</i>	Lapland longspur		
<i>Zonotrichia atricapilla</i>	Golden-crowned sparrow		
<i>Zonotrichia leucophrys</i>	White-crowned sparrow		
<i>Zonotrichia querula</i>	Harris' sparrow		

Checklist of Bird Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Family and Scientific Name	Common Name	Could Breed on Camp Grafton	Reported
<i>Junco hyemalis</i>	Dark-eyed junco	X	
<i>Calcarius mccownii</i>	McCown's longspur	?	
FAMILY EMBERIZIDAE			
<i>Subfamily Emberizinae</i>			
<i>Calcarius ornatus</i>	Chestnut-collared Longspur	X	X
<i>Plectrophenax nivalis</i>	Snow bunting		
<i>Subfamily Icterinae</i>			
<i>Dolichonyx oryzivorus</i>	Bobolink	X	X
<i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i>	Red-winged blackbird	X	X
<i>Sturnella magna</i>	Eastern meadowlark		
<i>Sturnella neglecta</i>	Western meadowlark	X	X
<i>Xanthocephalus</i> <i>xanthocephalus</i>	Yellow-headed blackbird	X	X
<i>Ekuphagus carolinus</i>	Rusty blackbird		
<i>Euphagus cyanocephalus</i>	Brewer's blackbird	X	X
<i>Quiscalus quiscula</i>	Common grackle	X	X
<i>Molothrus ater</i>	Brown-headed cowbird	X	X
<i>Icterus spurius</i>	Orchard oriole	?	
<i>Icterus galbula</i>	Northern oriole	X	

List of Mammalian Fauna on Camp Grafton (North Unit).

Order, Family, Scientific name	Common name	State Range	Could Be Found	Reported
Order Insectivora				
Family Soricidae				
<i>Sorex cinereus</i> Kerr	Masked Shrew	All	X	
<i>Sorex arcticus</i> Kerr	Arctic Shrew	N,E	X	
R <i>Microsorex hoyi</i> Baird	Pigmy Shrew	E	X	
<i>Blarina brevicauda</i> Say	Short-tailed Shrew	E	X	X
Order Chiroptera				
Family Vespertilionidae				
<i>Myotis lucifugus</i> Le Conte	Little Brown Myotis	All	X	
<i>Myotis keenii</i> Merriam	Keen's Myotis	E	X	
<i>Lasionycteris noctivagans</i> Le Conte	Silver-haired Bat	All	X	
<i>Eptesicus fuscus</i> Palisot de Beauvois	Big Brown Bat	All	X	X
<i>Lasiurus borealis</i> Muller	Red Bat	All	X	
<i>Lasiurus cinereus</i> Palisot de Beauvois	Hoary Bat	All	X	
Order Lagomorpha				
Family Leporidae				
<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i> J.A. Allen	Eastern Cottontail	E,SW	X	X
<i>Lepus americanus</i> Erxleben	Snowshoe Hare	N,E	X	
<i>Lepus townsendii</i> Bachman	White-tailed Jackrabbit	All	X	
Order Rodentia				
Family Sciuridae				
<i>Tamias striatus</i> Linnaeus	Eastern Chipmunk	E	X	X
<i>Eutamias minimus</i> (Bachman)	Least Chipmunk	NE,W		
<i>Marmota monax</i> Linnaeus	Woodchuck	E	X	

Checklist of Mammalian Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Order, Family, Scientific name	Common name	State Range	Could Be Found	Reported
<i>Spermophilus richardsonii</i> Sabine	Richardson's Ground Squirrel	N,E	X	
<i>Spermophilus tridecemlineatus</i> Mitchill	Thirteen-lined Ground Squirrel	All	X	X
Family Sciuridae				
<i>Spermophilus franklinii</i> (Sabine)	Franklin's Ground Squirrel	E,NW	X	
<i>Sciurus carolinensis</i> G melin	Gray Squirrel	E	X	X
<i>Sciurus niger</i> Linnaeus	Fox Squirrel	E,S	X	X
<i>Tamiasciurus hudsonicus</i> Erxleben	Red Squirrel	E	X	
<i>Glaucomys sabrinus</i> Shaw	Northern Flying Squirrel	E	X	
Family Geomyidae				
<i>Thomomys talpoides</i> Richardson	Northern Pocket Gopher	All	X	
<i>Geomy bursarius</i> Shaw	Plains Pocket Gopher	E	X	
Family Heteromyidae				
<i>Perognathus fasciatus</i> Wied-Neuwied	Olive-backed Pocket Mouse	All	X	
Family Heteromyidae				
<i>Castor canadensis</i> Kuhl	Beaver	All	X	
Family Cricetidae				
<i>Peromyscus maniculatus</i> Wagner	Deer Mouse	All	X	X
<i>Peromyscus leucopus</i> Rafinesque	White-footed Mouse	All	X	X
<i>Onychomys leucogaster</i> Wied-Neuwied	Northern Grass hopper Mouse	All	X	

Checklist of Mammalian Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Order, Family, Scientific name	Common name	State Range	Could Be Found	Reported
<i>Clethrionomys gapperi</i> Vigors	Southern Red-backed Vole	All	X	X
<i>Microtus pennsylvanicus</i>	Meadow Vole	All	X	X
<i>Microtus ochrogaster</i> Wagner	Prairie Vole	All	X	
<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i> Linnaeus	Muskrat	All	X	X
Family Muridae				
I <i>Rattus norvegicus</i> Berkenhout	Norway Rat	All	X	
I <i>Mus musculus</i> Linnaeus	House Mouse	All	X	
Family Zapodidae				
Napaeozapus insignis	Woodland Jumping Mouse	W,NE	X	X
<i>Zapus hudsonius</i> Zimmerman	Meadow Jumping Mouse	All	X	
<i>Zapus princeps</i> J.A. Allen	Western Jumping Mouse	E,NW	X	
Family Erethizontidae				
<i>Erethizon dorsatum</i> Linnaeus	Porcupine	All	X	
Order Carnivora				
Family Canidae				
<i>Canis latrans</i> Say	Coyote	All	X	
R&T <i>Canis lupus</i> Linnaeus	Gray Wolf	NE	X	
<i>Vulpes vulpes</i> Desmarest	Red Fox	All	X	X
Family Procyonidae				
<i>Procyon lotor</i> Linnaeus	Raccoon	All	X	X
Family Mustelidae				
R <i>Martes pennanti</i> Erxleben	Fisher	NE		
<i>Mustela erminea</i> Linnaeus	Ermine	E		

Checklist of Mammalian Fauna on Camp Grafton North (continued)

Order, Family, Scientific name	Common name	State Range	Could Be Found	Reported
<i>Mustela nivalis</i> Bangs	Least Weasel	All	X	X
<i>Mustela frenata</i> Lichtenstein	Long-tailed			
<i>Mustela vison</i> Schreber	Mink	All	X	
<i>Taxidea taxus</i> Schreber	Badger	All	X	
R <i>Spilogale putorius</i> Linnaeus	Eastern Spotted Skunk	SE		
<i>Mephitis mephitis</i> Schreber	Striped Skunk	All	X	X
Family Felidae				
R <i>Felis concolor</i> Kerr	Mountain Lion	N,W	X	
R <i>Felis rufus</i> Schreber	Bobcat	All	X	
Family Ursidae				
R <i>Ursus americanus</i> Pallas	Black Bear	NE		
Order Artiodactyla				
Family Cervidae				
R <i>Cervus elaphus</i> Linnaeus	Wapiti or Elk	W,NE	X	
<i>Odocoileus hemionus</i> Rafinesque	Mule Deer	All	X	
<i>Odocoileus virginianus</i> Zimmerman	White-tailed Deer	All	X	X
R <i>Alces alces</i> Linnaeus	Moose	N, E	X	
Family Bovidae				
X&I <i>Bison bison</i> Linnaeus	Bison	?	X	
Order Marsupialia				
Family Didelphidae				
R <i>Didelphis virginiana</i> Linnaeus	Virginia Opossum	SE		

List of reptile and amphibian fauna on Camp Grafton North.

Scientific name	Common name	State Range	Could Be Found	Reported
<i>Bufo cognatus</i>	Great Plains Toad	All but far N	X	
<i>Bufo americanus</i>	American Toad	E1/3	X	
<i>Bufo hemiophrys</i>	Canadian Toad	N and E of Missouri R.	X	
<i>Hyla versicolor</i>	Gray Tree Frog	E		
<i>Rana pipiens</i>	Northern Leopard Frog	All	X	X
<i>Rana ylvatica</i>	Wood Frog	N and E of Missouri R.	X	X
<i>Pseudacris triseriata</i>	Western Chorus Frog	All	X	
<i>Ambystoma tigrinum trigrinum</i>	Eastern Tiger Salamander	All	X	
<i>Ambystoma tigrinum diaboli</i>	Gray Tiger Salamander	E	X	X
<i>Ambystoma tigrinum melanostictum</i>	Blotched Tiger Salamander	C	X	X
<i>Necturus maculosus</i>	Mudpuppy	E	X	
<i>Eumeces septentrionalis</i>	Northern Prairie Skink	E	X	
<i>Chrysemys picta belli</i>	Western Painted Turtle	All	X	X
<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>	Common Snapping Turtle	All	X	
<i>Thamnophis sirtalis</i>	Common Garter Snake	All	X	X
<i>Thamnophis radix</i>	Plains Garter Snake	All	X	X
<i>Storeria occipitomaculata</i>	Redbelly Snake	E	X	X
<i>Opheodrys vernalis</i>	Smooth Green Snake	N,E,SC	X	X
<i>Heterodon nasicus</i>	Western Hognose Snake	W,S,NC	X	

County Occurrence of Endangered, Threatened, Proposed and Candidate Species
and Designated Critical Habitat in North Dakota

March 2014

Species	A d a m e s	B e r n s o n	B i l l i n g a u s	B o t t l e b r a n n	B u r i n g h i l l	C a v e r y	D i c k e d e y	D u n d o n y	E m s t e r y	F o r k s e y	G o. V a l e y	G r a n g e r s t	G r a n g e r s t	H e t t i n g e r s t	L a m o u r e n y	M c H e n o z i e	M c I K e n z i e
Interior Least Tern - E					X			X									X
Whooping Crane - E	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Black-Footed Ferret - E	X		X					X				X					X
Pallid Sturgeon - E					X				X								
Gray Wolf - E	X		X	X	X		X			X		X		X			X
Piping Plover - T					X			X	X	X					X	X	X
Western Prairie Fringed Orchid - T																	
Dakota Skipper - P	X		X	X	X			X				X				X	X
Poweshiek Skipperling - P																	
Northern Long-Eared Bat - P	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Rufa Red Knot - P																	
Sprague's Pipit - C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Greater Sage-Grouse - C										X							
Designated Critical Habitat																	
Piping Plover		X			X		X	X	X	X					X	X	X

E - Endangered T - Threatened P - Proposed C - Candidate Endangered West of HWY 83 - Delisted East of HWY 83

County Occurrence of Endangered, Threatened, Proposed and Candidate Species
and Designated Critical Habitat in North Dakota

March 2014

Species	M	M	M	M	M	M	O	N	O	P	R	R	R	R	S	S	S	S	T	T	T	T	W	W	W	W	W	W								
	c	e	e	e	o	o	t	e	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i							
	n	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r							
	a	e	c	c	t	r	r	i	i	b	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a							
	n	e	t	t	a	s	s	v	e	n	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s							
	e	r	r	r	e	i	i	o	e	r	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e							
	r	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n						
	t	e	r	r	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i						
	h	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e						
	l	e	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a						
	s	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t						
	e	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r						
	d	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s						
	h	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s						
	h	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s						
	h	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s						
	h	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s						
Interior Least Tern - E	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																											
Whooping Crane - E	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Black-footed Ferret - E	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																											
Pallid Sturgeon - E	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																											
Gray Wolf - E	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																											
Piping Plover - T	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Western Prairie Fringed Orchid - T																																				
Dakota Skipper - P	X																																			
Poweshiek Skipperling - P																																				
Northern Long-Eared Bat - P	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Rufa Red Knot - P																																				
Sprague's Pipit - C	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Greater Sage-Grouse - C																																				
Designated Critical Habitat																																				
Piping Plover	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		

E - Endangered T - Threatened P - Proposed C - Candidate Endangered West of HWY 83 - Delisted East of HWY 83

Appendix 5**Research Requirements**

1. Determine the presence of listed Threaten & Endangered species and those species listed on the North Dakota Species of Conservation Priority (SoCP) which are present at CGN.
2. Vegetation mapping of Native American culturally significant plant species. Create and verify with field results a GIS geo-database of Native American culturally significant plants present on CGN. Ensure that the mapping can be used to protect these plant species from damage during periods in the lifecycle that is the basis of Native American cultural significance. Project would require interaction with federally recognized Native American tribes.
3. Canadian thistle eradication. Conduct a study to determine effective control methods (mechanical, biological and/or chemical) to reduce the spread of Canadian thistle on the training lands and stimulate regrowth of native species of trees and grasses.
4. Invertebrate inventory. Conduct a baseline survey of invertebrates utilizing CGN for the purpose of having a comparative data indicator for determining the impact NDNG training and/or management may have upon environmental conditions and species utilizing CGN.
5. Ornithological survey. Resurvey the birds utilizing CGN, determine population results have changed, and assess if changes can be contributed to NDNG activities.
6. Fauna survey. Resurvey the presents of mammals, amphibians, and reptiles utilizing CGN, determine if previously record species still remain at CGN, and assess if changes can be contributed to NDNG activities.
7. Flora Survey. Resurvey and identify plants growing at CGN, determine if previously record species still remain at CGN, and assess if changes can be contributed to NDNG activities
8. Wetland Survey. Survey wetlands at CGN's CGTC and RTI-TA, record US special date for GIS purposes, and assess if NDNG activities have impacted areas recorded as wetlands by the USFWS wetlands survey.

Appendix 6:

North Dakota Game & Fish Department Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy can be found at: <http://gf.nd.gov/gnf/conservation/docs/North-Dakota-Wildlife-Action-Plan.pdf>

Appendix 7.

INRMP Benefits

In accordance to section 101 of the Sikes Act, lands or other geographic areas owned or controlled by the Department of Defense or designated for Department of Defense use are subject to an INRMP and maybe omitted from federal critical habitat designation.

The reasons for the exclusion are:

1. The INRMP provides a benefit to the species.
2. The INRMP provides implementation assurances.
3. The INRMP includes an opportunity for adaptive management techniques.

The USFWS may decline to designate critical habitat where there exists a plan that provides for the adequate management or protection for listed species. The USFWS uses the following three point criteria to determine if an INRMP provides adequate management or protection.

1. The plan provides a conservation benefit to the endangered and candidate species. The cumulative benefits of the management activities identified in a management plan, for the length of the plan, must maintain or provide for an increase in a species' population, or the enhancement or restoration of its habitat within the area covered by the plan [i.e., those areas deemed essential to the conservation of the species]. A conservation benefit may result from reducing fragmentation of habitat, maintaining or increasing populations, insuring against catastrophic events, enhancing and restoring habitats, buffering protected areas, or testing and implementing new conservation strategies.

2. The plan provides certainty that the management plan will be implemented. Persons charged with plan implementation are capable of accomplishing the objectives of the management plan and have adequate funding for the management plan. They have the authority to implement the plan and have obtained all the necessary authorizations or approvals. An implementation schedule (including completion dates) for the conservation effort is provided in the plan. Camp Grafton's conservation program is adequately funded and has a well-trained staff of personnel, technicians, and contractors to ensure plan implementation.

3. The plan provides certainty that the conservation effort will be effective. The following criteria are considered when determining the effectiveness of the conservation effort. The plan includes (1) biological goals (broad guiding principles for the program) and objectives (measurable targets for achieving the goals); (2) quantifiable, scientifically valid parameters that will demonstrate achievement of objectives, and standards for these parameters by which progress will be measured, are identified; (3) provisions for monitoring and, where appropriate, adaptive management; (4) provisions for reporting progress on implementation (based on compliance with the implementation schedule) and effectiveness (based on evaluation of

quantifiable parameters) of the conservation effort are provided; and (5) a duration sufficient to implement the plan and achieve the benefits of its goals and objectives.

In relation to the candidate species, the Sprague's Pipit which may occur on CGN, the NDNG offers the following list of management and conservation efforts for consideration when making a determination not to designate critical habitat:

The Endangered Species Act was revised via the National Defense Authorization Act of 2004. It states that, "The Secretary [of the Interior] shall not designate as critical habitat any lands or other geographical areas owned or controlled by the Department of Defense, or designated for its use, that are subject to an integrated natural resources management plan prepared under section 101 of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670a), if the Secretary determines in writing that such plan provides a benefit to the species for which critical habitat is proposed for designation." An installation may have its INRMP obviate the need for critical habitat designation if the INRMP provides a benefit to listed species, and manages for the long-term conservation of the species. This revised INRMP specifically addresses the benefits of management of these actions for these species or habitats. The benefits are clearly identifiable in the document and are included in the table of contents of the INRMP.

INRMP Benefits Environmental Benefits

Actions described in this INRMP provide a clear benefit for all natural resources at CGN.

The INRMP provides support for CGN's natural resources and helps to avoid future military restrictions. The INRMP stresses efforts for protecting migratory birds, threatened, endangered and listed candidate species. Under land protection the INRMP provides for continued planning, updated GIS records, woodland projects minimizing impacts of insects and diseases, and conservation efforts that both prevent soil erosion problems and stabilize CGN's shoreline areas. The INRMP addresses wildlife management actions for both game and non-game species. These include up-dating flora and fauna data collections, developing wildlife management plans and maintaining grassland areas for potential use by the Sprague's Pipit and other non-game species. The INRMP supports actions that address wetland stewardship efforts and monitors training impacts upon wetlands that may attract water fowl and species, such as, the Whooping Crane. Finally, the INRMP provides for environmental benefits through expanded participation in regional conservation efforts, such as, migratory bird counts and conservation education outreach projects.

Military Mission Benefits

Integration of natural resources management with mission support and training requirements and responsibilities will help ensure CGN meets the challenges of combat readiness homeland security, and ecosystem health, while fulfilling its stewardship and regulatory responsibilities. Implementation of this plan will better integrate sustainable natural resource management with mission support and training requirements and responsibilities, affording more realistic training opportunities in support of the base mission.

The INRMP benefits military actions in at least five ways:

1. It facilitates compliance with environmental laws and regulations such as Sikes Act, the Clean Water Act, the Endangered Species Act, and obviates the need for Federal critical habitat designation.
2. It provides actions that support training activities, while still providing protection to the environment and threatened and endangered species (e.g., continuing the military impact monitoring, identifying species of concern before they restrict military actions, reducing wildland fire threat, rotating out and restoring eroded training areas so that they will be available for future use).
3. It provides for programs to deal with bird/aircraft strike hazards and wildlife damage.
4. It provides for increased education of soldiers and visiting units to promote responsible use of training areas and ranges in order to avoid future restrictions of military actions.
5. It provides for regional conservation and encroachment partnering initiatives to reduce or prevent current and future mission restrictions.

Relational Benefits

This INRMP provides continual support for CGN's community relations. It includes specific actions to continue recreational and educational activities, such as maintaining and improving access for fishing and hunting purposes.

The document also considers and recommends actions dealing with encroachment, public and military awareness of on-going environmental efforts, and a program for field trips and presentations for students of local schools.

Finally, as with any planning process, this INRMP allows for continued cooperation with federal and state natural resources agencies such as USFWS and ND Game and Fish.

Benefits to CGN Endangered Species

Threatened or Endangered Species haven't been recorded with the vicinity of the CGN.

It has been determined that NDARNG training activities at CGN are unlikely to have an effect upon threatened, endangered, or candidate species (Whooping Crane & Sprague's Pipit) associated with CGN and/or the greater area of Ramsey County, North Dakota.

Appendix 8

Critical Habitat Issues

Section 4(a)(3) of the Endangered Species Act requires the USFWS to designate "critical habitat" for a species upon its listing as endangered or threatened. The USFWS can choose not to designate a species' critical habitat in only limited circumstances.

Requirements

Section 4(b)(2) describes the statutory requirements of determining the impacts of designating areas as critical habitat. The interpretation of the statute is based on previous designations and key court opinions discussed in the sections that follow.

Statutory Language and Consideration of Potential Impacts of Designation

The ESA section 4(b)(2) states:

The Secretary shall designate critical habitat, and make revisions thereto, under subsection (a)(3) of this section on the basis of the best scientific data available and after taking into consideration the economic impact, impact on national security, and any other relevant impact, of specifying any particular area as critical habitat. The Secretary may exclude any area from critical habitat if he determines that the benefits of such exclusion outweigh the benefits of specifying such area as part of the critical habitat, unless he determines, based on the best scientific and commercial data available, that the failure to designate such area as critical habitat will result in the extinction of the species concerned. (16 U.S.C. §1533(b)(2))

Impacts may result from a critical habitat designation primarily through Section 7 of the ESA (16 U.S.C. 1536). Section 7(a)(2) requires each Federal agency to consult with NMFS (or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service [USFWS], as applicable) to ensure that any action they authorized, funded, or carried out by such agency will not likely destroy or adversely modify the designated critical habitat of listed species. Federal agencies are required to enter into consultation whenever a proposed action "may affect" listed species or designated critical habitat. If a proposed Federal action will likely destroy or adversely modify critical habitat, NMFS may recommend that the Federal agency or the project permittee or grantee implement a reasonable and prudent alternative (RPA) to the proposed action that would avoid destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. Thus, impacts that may result from Section 7 consultations include the administrative costs of performing the consultation, costs of modifications to the proposed action in order to implement an RPA, and secondary costs to local or regional economies that result from the project modification. In addition, because critical habitat is by definition "essential to the conservation" of the species, conservation benefits to the listed species would be expected to result when the consultation process avoids destruction or adverse modification of its critical habitat, or avoids lesser adverse effects to critical habitat that may not rise to the level of adverse modification. Adverse impacts to other components of the ecosystem may similarly be avoided through consultation and implementation of RPAs. Designation and protection of critical habitat could result in project modifications that avoid adverse impacts to critical habitat and other components of the ecosystem may result in continued provision of benefits to user groups and economic sectors that utilize these habitats or ecosystem components.

The ESA does not specify methods for identifying and considering the impacts of critical habitat designation, and previous designations have used a variety of approaches based on the relevant circumstances of the species and habitat involved. As described, the legislative history of the ESA informs these analyses, and several important court opinions have evaluated the legal sufficiency of these analyses, and clarified a number of important aspects of these statutory provisions. Section 4(b)(2) consists of two steps: an initial mandatory requirement that the agency consider certain impacts of critical habitat designation, and a discretionary step wherein the agency, informed by those considerations, may propose excluding particular areas from the designation. The ESA's legislative history explains the broad latitude afforded to NMFS in its consideration of impacts:

Economics and any other relevant impact shall be considered by the Secretary in setting the limits of critical habitat for such a species. The Secretary is not required to give economics or any other "relevant impact" predominant consideration in his specification of critical habitat...The consideration and weight given to any particular impact is completely within the Secretary's discretion. (H.R. Rep. No. 95-1625, at 16-17 (1978), 1978 U.S.C.C.A.N. 9453, 9466-67)¹

NMFS may then exclude particular areas that otherwise meet the definition of critical habitat from a designation, on a determination that the benefits of exclusion outweigh the benefits of including the area(s), and exclusion will not result in the species' extinction. This step is entirely discretionary, and does not require exclusion in any circumstances.

One court recently held that an agency's decision not to exercise its discretion to exclude areas is not subject to judicial review (*Home Builders Association of No. Calif. et al., v. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service*, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 80255 at 45-46 (E.D. Cal., Nov. 1, 2006)). The court based this conclusion on the broad latitude provided to the agency in consideration of impacts described above, the discretionary nature of the exclusion provision, and the fact that the statute provides substantive standards only for the review of actual exclusions, i.e., the Secretary must determine that the benefits of exclusion outweigh the benefits of inclusion for particular areas. In contrast, the statute includes no substantive standards for a court to review a decision not to exclude areas from a designation.

Regarding consideration of economic impacts in the *Home Builders* case, the court noted that the term "impacts" is not specific and can be both positive and negative (*Id.* at 54, citing *Butte Env'tl. Council v. Norton*, slip op., 04-0096, at 12 (N.D. Cal. Oct. 28, 2004)); this logic applies equally to national security impacts and other relevant impacts.

Other Laws, Executive Orders, and Policies Applicable to Economic Impact Analysis

The consideration of impacts from a critical habitat designation is subject to other laws, EOs, and policies beyond the ESA. For example, the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA, 5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*) establishes a regulatory philosophy that agencies shall endeavor, consistent with the objectives of a proposed rule and applicable statutes, to fit regulatory requirements to the scale of businesses, organizations, and governmental jurisdictions subject to regulation. The RFA does not contain decision criteria *per se*; rather, the purpose of the RFA is to inform the agency, as well as the public, of the expected economic impacts of a proposed action to ensure that the

agency considers alternatives that minimize expected significant adverse impacts of the rule on a substantial number of small entities, while meeting the goals and objectives of the proposed action. A Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (FRFA) was conducted for the final critical habitat designation (Appendix B).

EO 12866, Regulatory Planning and Review, provides guidance to Federal agencies on the development and analysis of regulatory actions. The overarching regulatory philosophy established by EO 12866 is:

Federal agencies should promulgate only such regulations as are required by law, are necessary to interpret the law, or are made necessary by compelling public need, such as material failures of private markets to protect or improve the health and safety of the public, the environment, or the well-being of the American people. In deciding whether and how to regulate, agencies should assess all costs and benefits of available regulatory alternatives, including the alternative of not regulating. Costs and benefits shall be understood to include both quantifiable measures (to the fullest extent that these can be usefully estimated) and qualitative measures of costs and benefits that are difficult to quantify, but nevertheless essential to consider. Further, in choosing among alternative regulatory approaches, agencies should select those approaches that maximize net benefits (including potential economic, environmental, public health and safety, and other advantages, distributive impacts, and equity), unless a statute requires another regulatory approach.

The EO includes a list of twelve principles for regulatory program planning and development of individual proposed rules that agencies should adhere to, to the extent permitted by law and where applicable. These principles include identification of market failures or other problems intended to be addressed by the regulation, and whether existing regulations or laws have created or contributed to the problem. If applicable, agencies are directed to identify non-regulatory alternatives to the problem.

Where regulations are necessary or required by law, agencies must design regulations in the most cost effective manner available to achieve the regulatory objective and impose the least burden on society. All costs and benefits of proposed regulations must be assessed. If feasible, agencies should specify performance objectives rather than behavior or compliance requirements. Agencies are directed to seek the views of appropriate State, local, and Tribal officials if such would be significantly or uniquely affected by a proposed rule. Regulations must not be inconsistent, incompatible, or duplicative with other Federal regulations, and must be simply drafted and easy to understand.

Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidance to Federal agencies on implementing EO 12866 states that good regulatory analyses include three basic elements: (1) a statement of the need for the action, (2) an examination of alternative approaches, and (3) an evaluation of benefits and costs of the final action and the main alternatives (OMB Circular A-4, Sept. 17, 2003). Further, OMB Circular A-4 states that proper evaluation of the benefits and costs of regulations requires:

- Explaining how the actions required by the rule are linked to the expected benefits

- Identifying an appropriate baseline
- Identifying the expected undesirable side effects and ancillary benefits of the final rule

These regulatory principles were integrated into the development of the final rule to the extent consistent with the mandatory duty to designate critical habitat, as defined in the ESA.

The CGN INRMP strives to sustain the natural resources at CGN for future training missions and attempts to insure minimal impacts to soil, vegetative, water, and fauna. It also out-lines monitoring efforts for detecting any training impacts upon these resources, so detected impacts can be corrected. In the event the Secretary of the Interior determines the necessity to add a new species to the list of threatened and endangered species, the NDARNG's CGN ICRMP will provide management guidance assuring CGN's native habitat remains relatively unchanged and potential suitable for supporting a newly listed T&E species requiring the collective natural resources located at CGN.

The designation critical habitat based upon the listing of new T&E listed species could be devastating to the NDARNG training mission at CGN. CGN offers limited training opportunities and designating even small areas of CGN as critical habitat would force the troops to utilize an alternative NDARNG training sites located miles to the south or east of the CGN. The travel to the alternative site would be more costly, but more importantly time investment traveling to the site would deprive NDARNG soldiers of training time needed to prepare for active duty.

An up-dated T&E listed species and candidate species can be obtained at the following web address: <http://www.fws.gov/northdakotafieldoffice/SEtable.pdf>